

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

ANTIMICROBIAL DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE (AMDAC)

Wednesday, May 2, 2018

8:30 a.m. to 4:09 p.m.

DoubleTree by Hilton Hotel Bethesda

The Grand Ballroom

8120 Wisconsin Avenue

Bethesda, Maryland

1 **Meeting Roster**

2 **ACTING DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICER (Non-Voting)**

3 **Cindy Chee, PharmD**

4 Division of Advisory Committee and Consultant

5 Management

6 Office of Executive Programs, CDER, FDA

7

8 **ANTIMICROBIAL DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEMBERS**

9 **(Voting)**

10 **Nina M. Clark, MD**

11 Associate Professor

12 Director, Transplant Infectious Disease Program

13 Division of Infectious Diseases

14 Loyola Medical Center

15 Maywood, Illinois

16

17 **Demetre C. Daskalakis, MD, MPH**

18 Acting Deputy Commissioner

19 Division of Disease Control

20 New York City Department of Health and

21 Mental Hygiene

22 Long Island City, New York

1 **Dean A. Follmann, PhD**

2 Assistant Director of Biostatistics

3 Chief Biostatistics Research Branch

4 National Institute of Allergy and

5 Infectious Diseases

6 National Institutes of Health (NIH)

7 Bethesda, Maryland

8

9 **Michael D. Green, MD, MPH**

10 Professor of Pediatrics, Surgery and Clinical &

11 Translational Science

12 University of Pittsburgh School of Medicine

13 Division of Infectious Diseases

14 Director, Antimicrobial Stewardship & Infection

15 Prevention

16 Co-Director, Transplant Infectious Diseases

17 Children's Hospital of Pittsburgh

18 Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

19

20

21

22

1 **Barbara M. Gripshover, MD**

2 Associate Professor of Medicine

3 University Hospitals Cleveland Medical Center

4 Case Western Reserve University

5 Division of Infectious Diseases and HIV Medicine

6 Cleveland, Ohio

7

8 **Jonathan R. Honegger, MD**

9 Assistant Professor of Pediatrics

10 The Ohio State University College of Medicine

11 Division of Infectious Diseases and Center for

12 Vaccines and Immunity

13 Nationwide Children's Hospital

14 Columbus, Ohio

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1 **Vincent Lo Re, MD, MSCE**

2 Assistant Professor of Medicine and Epidemiology

3 Division of Infectious Diseases

4 Department of Medicine

5 Center for Clinical Epidemiology and Biostatistics

6 Perelman School of Medicine

7 University of Pennsylvania

8 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

9

10 **Joanna M. Schaenman, MD, PhD**

11 Assistant Professor of Medicine

12 Division of Infectious Diseases

13 David Geffen School of Medicine at UCLA

14 Los Angeles, California

15

16 **Peter Weina, MD, PhD, FACP, FIDSA**

17 Colonel, Medical Corps, USA

18 Chief, Department of Research Programs

19 Walter Reed National Military Medical Center

20 Division of Education, Training and Research

21 Bethesda, Maryland

22

1 **ANTIMICROBIAL DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEMBERS**

2 **(Non-Voting)**

3 **Nicholas A. Kartsonis, MD**

4 *(Industry Representative)*

5 Acting Section Head, Antibacterials/CMV

6 Vice President and Therapeutic Area Head

7 Infectious Diseases, Clinical Research

8 Merck Research Laboratories

9 North Wales, Pennsylvania

10

11 **TEMPORARY MEMBERS (Voting)**

12 **Lindsey R. Baden, MD**

13 *(Acting Chairperson)*

14 Director of Clinical Research

15 Division of Infectious Diseases

16 Brigham and Women's Hospital

17 Director, Infectious Disease Service

18 Dana-Farber Cancer Institute

19 Associate Professor, Harvard Medical School

20 Boston, Massachusetts

21

22

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

Debra Dunn

(Patient Representative)

Libertyville, Illinois

Randy Hawkins, MD

(Acting Consumer Representative)

Private Practice

Inglewood, California

Jennifer Le, PharmD, MAS

Professor of Clinical Pharmacy

University of California San Diego

Skaggs School of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical

Sciences

Faculty-in-Residence

Miller Children's and Women's Hospital of Long

Beach

Long Beach Memorial Hospital

La Jolla, California

1 **Paul M. Palevsky, MD**

2 Chief, Renal Section

3 VA Pittsburgh Healthcare System

4 Professor of Medicine

5 Renal-Electrolyte Division

6 University of Pittsburgh

7 Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

8

9 **Robert Rej, PhD**

10 Director, Clinical Chemistry and Hematology

11 Laboratory of Molecular Diagnostics

12 Associate Professor

13 School of Public Health

14 State University of New York at Albany

15 Research Scientist, Wadsworth Center

16 New York State Department of Health

17 Albany, New York

18

19

20

21

22

1 **Jurgen Venitz, MD, PhD**

2 Professor and Vice Chairman

3 Virginia Commonwealth University

4 School of Pharmacy

5 Department of Pharmaceutics

6 Richmond, Virginia

7

8 **FDA PARTICIPANTS (Non-Voting)**

9 **Edward Cox, MD, MPH**

10 Director

11 Office of Antimicrobial Products (OAP)

12 Office of New Drugs (OND), CDER, FDA

13

14 **Sumathi Nambiar, MD, MPH**

15 Director

16 Division of Anti-Infective Products (DAIP)

17 OAP, OND, CDER, FDA

18

19 **Shrimant Mishra, MD, MPH**

20 Medical Officer

21 DAIP, OAP, OND, CDER, FDA

22

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

Daniel Rubin, PhD

Statistical Reviewer

Division of Biometrics IV (DBIV)

Office of Biostatistics (OB)

Office of Translational Sciences (OTS), CDER, FDA

1	C O N T E N T S	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Call to Order and Introduction of Committee	
4	Lindsey Baden, MD	13
5	Conflict of Interest Statement	
6	Cindy Chee, PharmD	18
7	FDA Opening Remarks	
8	Sumathi Nambiar, MD, MPH	21
9	Applicant Presentations - Achaogen Inc.	
10	Introduction	
11	Anne Keane, PA-C, JD	35
12	Unmet Need	
13	James McKinnell, MD	42
14	Microbiology and Clinical Pharmacology	
15	Kevin Krause	50
16	Efficacy	
17	Ian Friedland, MD	65
18	Safety	
19	Lynn Connolly, MD, PhD	83
20	Concluding Remarks	
21	Lynn Connolly, MD, PhD	96
22		

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Clarifying Questions to the Presenters	101
4	FDA Presentations	
5	Presentation of Clinical Efficacy	
6	Hengrui Sun, DrPH	133
7	Daniel Rubin, PhD	139
8	Shrimant Mishra, MD, MPH	155
9	Presentations of Clinical Safety	
10	Shrimant Mishra, MD, MPH	162
11	Clinical Pharmacology	
12	Luning (Ada) Zhuang, PhD	174
13	Kunyi Wu, PharmD	181
14	Clarifying Questions to the FDA	187
15	Open Public Hearing	216
16	Clarifying Questions (continued)	255
17	Questions to the Committee and Discussion	318
18	Adjournment	355
19		
20		
21		
22		

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 (8:30 a.m.)

3 **Call to Order**

4 **Introduction of Committee**

5 DR. BADEN: It is 8:30. We shall begin the
6 day's work.

7 Good morning. I would like to remind
8 everyone to please silence your cell phones,
9 smartphones, and any other devices if you've not
10 already done so. I would also like to identify the
11 FDA press contact, Teresa Eisenman, who is in the
12 back at the left.

13 My name is Dr Lindsey Baden. I am
14 chairperson of the Antimicrobial Drug Advisory
15 Committee, and I will be chairing this meeting. I
16 will now call this meeting to order. We'll start
17 by going around the table and introduce ourselves.
18 We'll start with the FDA on the left.

19 DR. COX: Good morning. Ed Cox, director of
20 the Office of Antimicrobial Products at CDER, FDA.

21 DR. NAMBIAR: Good morning. Sumathi
22 Nambiar, director, Division of Anti-Infective

1 Products, CDER, FDA.

2 DR. MISHRA: Shrimant Mishra, clinical
3 reviewer for FDA.

4 DR. RUBIN: Dan Rubin, Office of
5 Biostatistics, CDER, FDA.

6 DR. PALEVSKY: Paul. Palevsky. I'm a
7 nephrologist from the University of Pittsburgh and
8 the VA Pittsburgh Healthcare System.

9 DR. LE: Jennifer Le, pharmacy from UC San
10 Diego.

11 DR. VENITZ: Jurgen Venitz, clinical
12 pharmacologist and professor at Virginia
13 Commonwealth University.

14 DR. SCHAEENMAN: Joanna Schaeenman, infectious
15 diseases, David Geffen School of Medicine at UCLA.

16 DR. LO RE: Good morning. Vin Lo Re,
17 Division of Infectious Diseases, Center for
18 Clinical Epidemiology and Biostatistics, University
19 of Pennsylvania.

20 DR. DASKALAKIS: Demetre Daskalakis,
21 infectious diseases, New York City Department of
22 Health, deputy commissioner for disease control.

1 DR. CHEE: Cindy Chee, acting designated
2 federal officer for AMDAC.

3 DR. BADEN: Lindsey Baden, infectious
4 diseases physician at Brigham Women's Hospital,
5 Dana Farber Cancer Center, and Harvard Medical
6 School.

7 DR. WEINA: Peter Weina, infectious disease
8 physician and director of research at the Walter
9 Reed National Military Medical Center.

10 DR. HONEGGER: Jonathan Honegger, pediatric
11 infectious diseases, Ohio State University.

12 DR. GREEN: Michael Green, pediatric
13 infectious diseases, Children's Hospital,
14 Pittsburgh and the University of Pittsburgh School
15 of Medicine.

16 DR. GRIPSHOVER: Barb Gripshover, adult
17 infectious diseases from University Hospitals
18 Cleveland Medical Center at Case Western Reserve
19 University.

20 DR. CLARK: Nina Clark, infectious diseases,
21 Loyola University Medical Center in Maywood,
22 Illinois.

1 DR. FOLLMANN: Dean Follmann, head of
2 biostatistics at the National Institute of Allergy
3 and Infectious Diseases.

4 DR. HAWKINS: Barney Randy Hawkins, internal
5 medicine and pulmonary medicine, Los Angeles,
6 California.

7 MS. DUNN: Debra Dunn, patient
8 representative.

9 DR. REJ: Good morning. I'm Bob Rej,
10 clinical chemist and hematologist, New York State
11 Department of Health in Albany in the School of
12 Public Health at the State University of New York
13 at Albany.

14 DR. KARTSONIS: Good morning. I'm the
15 industry rep. I'm Nick Kartsonis, and I represent
16 Merck Research Company.

17 DR. BADEN: I would like to thank all the
18 committee members for making the time and joining
19 us both yesterday and today.

20 For topics such as those being discussed at
21 today's meeting, there are often a variety of
22 opinions, some of which are quite strongly held.

1 Our goal is that today's meeting will be a fair and
2 open forum for discussion of these issues and that
3 individuals can express their views without
4 interruption. Thus as a gentle reminder,
5 individuals be allowed to speak into the record
6 only if recognized by the chairperson. We look
7 forward to a productive meeting.

8 In the spirit of the Federal Advisory
9 Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine
10 Act, we ask that the advisory committee members
11 take care that their conversations about the topic
12 at hand take place in the open forum of the
13 meeting. We are aware that members of the media
14 are anxious to speak with the FDA about these
15 proceedings, however, FDA will refrain from
16 discussing the details of this meeting with the
17 media until its conclusion.

18 Also, the committee is reminded to please
19 refrain from discussing the meeting topic during
20 breaks or lunch. Thank you.

21 I'll now pass to Dr Cindy Chee, who will
22 read the Conflict of Interest Statement.

1 **Conflict of Interest Statement**

2 DR. CHEE: The Food and Drug Administration
3 is convening today's meeting of the Antimicrobial
4 Drugs Advisory Committee under the authority of the
5 Federal Advisory Committee Act of 1972. With the
6 exception of the industry representative, all
7 members and temporary voting members of the
8 committee are special government employees or
9 regular federal employees from other agencies and
10 are subject to federal conflict of interest laws
11 and regulations.

12 The following information on the status of
13 this committee's compliance with federal ethics and
14 conflict of interest laws, covered by but not
15 limited to those found at 18 USC Section 208, is
16 being provided to participants in today's meeting
17 and to the public.

18 FDA has determined that members and
19 temporary voting members of this committee are in
20 compliance with federal ethics and conflict of
21 interest laws. Under 18 USC Section 208, Congress
22 has authorized FDA to grant waivers to special

1 government employees and regular federal employees
2 who have potential financial conflicts when it is
3 determined that the agency's need for special
4 government employees' services outweighs his or her
5 potential financial conflicts of interest, or when
6 the interest of a regular federal employee is not
7 so substantial as to be deemed likely to affect the
8 integrity of the services which the government may
9 expect from the employee.

10 Related to the discussions of today's
11 meeting, members and temporary voting members of
12 this committee have been screened for potential
13 financial conflict of interest of their own as well
14 as those imputed to them, including those of their
15 spouses or minor children, and for purposes of 18
16 USC, Section 208, their employers. These interests
17 may include investments, consulting, expert witness
18 testimony, contracts, grants, CRADAS, teaching,
19 speaking, writing, patents and royalties, and
20 primary employment.

21 Today's agenda involves discussion of new
22 drug application 210303 for plazomicin sponsored by

1 Achaogen, Inc. for the proposed indications for the
2 treatment of complicated urinary tract infections
3 and blood stream infections in adults. This is a
4 particular matters meeting during which specific
5 matters related to Achaogen's NDA will be
6 discussed. Based on the agenda for today's meeting
7 and all financial interests reported by the
8 committee members and temporary voting members, no
9 conflict of interest waivers have been issued in
10 connection with this meeting. To ensure
11 transparency, we encourage all standing committee
12 members and temporary voting members to disclose
13 any public statements that they have made
14 concerning the product at issue.

15 With respect to FDA's invited industry
16 representative, we would like to disclose that
17 Dr. Nicholas Kartsonis is participating in this
18 meeting as a nonvoting industry representative
19 acting on behalf of regulated industry.
20 Dr. Kartsonis' role at this meeting is to represent
21 industry in general and not any particular company.
22 Dr. Kartsonis is employed by Merck and Co.

1 We would like to remind members and
2 temporary voting members that if the discussions
3 involve any other products or firms not already on
4 the agenda for which an FDA participant has a
5 personal or imputed financial interests, the
6 participants need to exclude themselves from such
7 involvement and their exclusion Will be noted for
8 the record. FDA encourages all other participants
9 to advise the committee of any financial
10 relationships that they may have with the firm at
11 issue. Thank you.

12 DR. BADEN: We will now proceed with the
13 FDA's introductory remarks from Dr. Sumathi
14 Nambiar, director of the Office of the
15 Anti-Infective Products.

16 **FDA Opening Remarks - Sumathi Nambiar**

17 DR. NAMBIAR: Thank you, Dr. Baden.

18 Good morning everybody, and welcome to
19 today's meeting of the Antimicrobial Drugs Advisory
20 Committee convened to discuss NDA 210303,
21 plazomicin sulfate injection. The applicant is
22 Achaogen. The product has qualified infectious

1 disease product designation for the following
2 indications: complicated urinary tract infections,
3 catheter related bloodstream infections, hospital
4 acquired bacterial pneumonia, ventilator-associated
5 bacterial pneumonia, and complicated
6 intra-abdominal infections.

7 The product was also granted breakthrough
8 therapy designation for the treatment of blood
9 stream infections caused by certain
10 enterobacteriaceae in patients who have limited or
11 no alternative treatment options. The applicant
12 has requested review of the BSI indication under
13 Section 506(h) of the Federal Food, Drug, and
14 Cosmetic Act, or the LPAD pathway, which I'll touch
15 upon in subsequent slides. The NDA was granted
16 priority review, as the product has QIDP
17 designation.

18 The applicant is seeking the following two
19 indications, as a single agent in patients 18 years
20 of age or older for the treatment of complicated
21 urinary tract infections, including pyelonephritis
22 caused by the following susceptible organisms. The

1 second indication is for patients aged 18 years or
2 older for the treatment of BSIs caused by
3 *Klebsiella pneumoniae* and *Escherichia coli*.

4 For both indications, the applicant is
5 proposing including the following language in
6 labeling, "As only limited clinical safety and
7 efficacy data for plazomicin are currently
8 available, plazomicin should be reserved for use in
9 patients who have limited or no alternative
10 treatment options."

11 The proposed dosing is based on creatinine
12 clearance, and the dosing intervals could be every
13 24 hours, every 48 hours, and the dose could be 10
14 or 15 mgs per kg. In addition, the applicant's
15 proposing therapeutic drug monitoring. An
16 AUC-based approach is proposed for bloodstream
17 infections and a Cmin-based approach for patients
18 with a cUTI if they have moderate to severe renal
19 impairment or the anticipated duration of therapy
20 is greater than 5 days.

21 I'll spend the next couple of minutes
22 talking about the 21st Century Cures Act and LPAD,

1 signed into law on December 13th of 2016, and
2 Section 3042 is the limited population pathway for
3 antibacterial and antifungal drugs, otherwise known
4 as the LPAD pathway. The requirements for LPAD are
5 as follows. The drug should be intended to treat a
6 serious or life-threatening infection in a limited
7 population of patients with unmet needs. It's
8 important to know that the standards for approval
9 still need to be met under the LPAD pathway, and
10 the sponsor needs to submit a written request that
11 the drug be approved as a limited population drug.

12 To meet the standards for approval, the
13 sponsor must provide substantial evidence of
14 effectiveness for the drugs intended use and
15 sufficient information to conclude that it is safe
16 for use under the conditions prescribed,
17 recommended, or suggested in the proposed labeling.
18 In our determination if a product is safe and
19 effective, we require substantial evidence of
20 effectiveness for treatment of the proposed
21 indication, and the benefits for the proposed
22 population must outweigh the risks.

1 Substantial evidence requires evidence
2 consisting of adequate and well-controlled
3 investigations, and the criteria for adequate and
4 well-controlled trials are described in 21
5 CFR 314.126. We might consider data from one
6 adequate and well-controlled trial with other
7 confirmatory evidence to constitute substantial
8 evidence.

9 Accepting greater uncertainty or higher risk
10 in patients with serious disease and with an unmet
11 need is an appropriate approach to risk-benefit
12 assessment, however, it's important to note that
13 flexibility in regulations do not allow for
14 marketing approval prior to demonstration of
15 substantial evidence of effectiveness.

16 Additional requirements under LPAD relate to
17 labeling and promotional materials. All
18 advertising and labeling will include a limited
19 population in a prominent manner and the
20 prescribing information will also contain a
21 statement that this drug is indicated for use in a
22 limited and specific population of patients.

1 Promotional materials need to be submitted at least
2 30 days prior to dissemination of such materials.

3 Moving on to the plazomicin development
4 program, the applicant has conducted six phase 1
5 studies, including a lung penetration study,
6 thorough QT study, and a renal impairment study.
7 There's a phase 2 trial and the phase 3 trial in
8 adults with cUTI/acute pyelonephritis and a phase 3
9 trial in adults with bloodstream infection or a
10 HABP/VABP.

11 Briefly, the phase 2 UTI trial, study 002,
12 evaluated two doses of plazomicin 10 milligram per
13 kilogram or 15 milligram per kilogram, and
14 plazomicin was compared to levofloxacin.
15 Plazomicin was administered for 5 days. There was
16 no option to switch to oral therapy. Patients with
17 creatinine clearance less than 60 mL per minute
18 were excluded from this trial. The primary
19 endpoint was microbiologic eradication of the test
20 of cure visit. In general, the group that received
21 15 mgs per kg were similar in terms of outcomes
22 compared to the levofloxacin arm.

1 Study 009 is the phase 3 cUTI trial. It's a
2 randomized, double-blind NI trial where plazomicin
3 was compared to meropenem. In general, the trial
4 design was consistent with our cUTI guidance.
5 After a minimum of 4 days of blinded IV therapy,
6 patients in both arms of the study could be
7 switched to open-label, oral levofloxacin for an
8 additional 3 to 6 days. The co-primary endpoint
9 was a composite of clinical cure rate and
10 microbiologic eradication. The primary analysis
11 population was the microbiologic modified
12 intent-to-treat population, and the co-primary
13 assessments were made at day 5 in the test of cure
14 visits.

15 The prespecified NI margin was 15 percent,
16 which is wider than what we typically accept for
17 development programs, and that was because if the
18 product were to be approved, labeling would include
19 a statement that it be reserved for use in patients
20 who have limited or no alternative treatment
21 options. In this trial, dose adjustment was based
22 on creatinine clearance. Therapeutic drug

1 monitoring was not performed.

2 In general, plazomicin was noninferior to
3 meropenem at the day 5 and TOC visits in the
4 primary analysis population, and the prespecified
5 NI margin of 15 percent was met.

6 The second phase 3 trial, study 007, was in
7 patients with bloodstream infections or HABP/VABP.
8 This was a randomized, open-label superiority trial
9 where plazomicin was compared to colistin and
10 patients had to have carbapenem resistant
11 enterobacteriaceae. In both arms of the trial,
12 patients could receive concomitant tigecycline or
13 meropenem, and this was based on the susceptibility
14 of the baseline organism.

15 The primary efficacy endpoint when the trial
16 was originally designed was 28-day all-cause
17 mortality. The primary analysis population was the
18 microbiologic modified intent-to-treat population,
19 which included all randomized patients who had
20 received at least one dose of study drug and had
21 CRE isolated from an acceptable study qualifying
22 baseline specimen. The original sample size for

1 the study was 286 patients with confirmed CRE. The
2 statistical significance level that was agreed to
3 was the one-sided alpha of 0.05, and Dr. Rubin will
4 discuss this further in his presentation.

5 There were two protocol amendments. The
6 first amendment changed the primary efficacy
7 endpoint from 28-day all-cause mortality to a
8 composite of 28-day all-cause mortality or
9 significant disease related complications such as
10 new or worsening ARDS, a new lung abscess, empyema,
11 onset of septic shock, and persistent CRE
12 bacteremia. In the second amendment, and
13 uncontrolled cohort 2 was created, and this would
14 include patients who were not eligible for cohort
15 1.

16 This study was stopped after two years, as
17 the applicant encountered difficulties in enrolling
18 patients in this trial. The final sample size in
19 the randomized cohort to cohort 1 was 37 in the
20 primary analysis population. The statistical
21 analysis plan was finalized after enrollment was
22 completed, but before they were unblinding of the

1 results, and the SAP stated that no formal
2 hypothesis testing was to be performed.

3 The initial dose and dosing interval in the
4 study were adjusted based on baseline estimated
5 creatinine clearance or the type of renal
6 replacement therapy, and subsequent doses were
7 adjusted as needed based on therapeutic drug
8 monitoring using measured plazomicin plasma
9 concentrations and dose adjustment equations.

10 If you look at the clinical outcomes in
11 study 007, using the 28-day all-cause mortality or
12 SDRCs, which was the endpoint following the first
13 amendment, the mortality rates in the plazomicin
14 arm were lower than what was seen in the colistin
15 arm and it provided the 90 percent confidence
16 intervals and the p-value for that. Similarly, for
17 the 28-day all-cause mortality, the mortality rates
18 in the plazomicin treated patients were lower than
19 what was seen in the colistin arm, and similarly,
20 the 90 percent confidence intervals here extend
21 from 1 to 52 percent and provided the p-value.

22 If you look at the outcomes by subgroups,

1 the first row has the results I just showed you,
2 which is the overall population, which includes
3 patients with bloodstream infections as well as
4 HABP/VABP, and then specifically of the subgroup of
5 BSI and the subgroup of HABP/VABPs, in the overall
6 population, the treatment difference was 26 percent
7 with the lower mortality seen in plazomicin treated
8 patients. The exact 90 percent CI spread from
9 minus 1 to 51 percent, and the one-sided exact
10 p-value is .09. In the BSI subpopulation, the
11 treatment difference of 39 percent and the
12 confidence intervals from 9 percent to 66 with a p
13 of 0.03.

14 Looking at it for the other endpoint, which
15 was the 28-day all-cause mortality, the mortality
16 rates in the plazomicin patients were lower than
17 the colistin treated patients and provided the
18 confidence intervals and p-value here as well.

19 The primary safety assessment in this NDA
20 was based on the phase 3 cUTI trial with some
21 supportive evidence from the phase cUTI trial,
22 where a few patients received the proposed 15 mgs

1 per kg dose. Safety from study 007, which was the
2 BSI HABP/VABP study, was assessed separately
3 because there were inherent differences between
4 patients in this trial and the other trials; for
5 example, the duration of treatment, the patient
6 population use of concomitant medications. In
7 general, the safety of plazomicin is consistent
8 with what's known about the aminoglycoside class.
9 There is a signal for nephrotoxicity, and the
10 potential for ototoxicity cannot be ruled out.

11 So we'll have presentations by the applicant
12 followed by presentations by the FDA. The FDA
13 presentations will be as follows. Dr. Sun will
14 discuss the efficacy seen in the cUTI trial.
15 Dr. Rubin and Dr. Mishra will discuss the efficacy
16 findings in study 007, which is the BSI HABP/VABP
17 study. Dr. Mishra will then provide a summary of
18 the safety inflammation for this NDA. And then we
19 have two presentations from clinical pharmacology
20 primarily focused on aspects of therapeutic drug
21 monitoring as it relates to the cUTI indication.
22 Dr. Zhuang and Dr. Wu will each have their

1 presentations, one for cUTI and one for BSI. We
2 have time for clarifying questions following both
3 the applicant presentation and the FDA
4 presentation. After lunch, we have an open public
5 hearing followed by questions for the committee.

6 We have two voting questions for the
7 committee today. The first one is, has the
8 applicant provided substantial evidence of the
9 safety and effectiveness of plazomicin for the
10 treatment of complicated urinary tract infections
11 in patients with limited or no treatment options?
12 If yes, please provide any recommendations for
13 labeling. If no, please discuss additional studies
14 or analyses that are needed.

15 The second question is, has the applicant
16 provided substantial evidence of the safety and
17 effectiveness of plazomicin for the treatment of
18 bloodstream infections in patients with limited or
19 no treatment options? If yes, please provide any
20 recommendations for labeling. If no, please
21 discuss additional studies or analyses that are
22 needed.

1 With that, thank you and look forward to the
2 discussions today.

3 DR. BADEN: Thank you, Dr. Nambiar for an
4 overview of the day's data discussions.

5 We'll now move to the applicant
6 presentations.

7 Both the FDA and the public believe in a
8 transparent process for information-gathering and
9 decision-making. To ensure such transparency at
10 the advisory committee meeting, FDA believes that
11 it is important to understand the context of an
12 individual's presentation. For this reason, FDA
13 encourages all participants, including the
14 applicant's non-employee presenters, to advise the
15 committee of any financial relationships that they
16 may have with the applicant such as consulting
17 fees, travel expenses, honoraria, and interest in a
18 sponsor, including equity interests and those based
19 upon the outcome of the meeting.

20 Likewise, FDA encourages you at the
21 beginning of your presentation to advise the
22 committee if you do not have any such financial

1 relationships. If you choose not to address this
2 issue of financial relationships at the beginning
3 of your presentation, it will not preclude you from
4 speaking.

5 We'll now proceed with Achaogen's
6 presentations.

7 **Applicant Presentation - Anne Keane**

8 MS. KEANE: Thank you.

9 Good morning. My name is Anne Keane, and
10 I'm head of regulatory affairs and clinical quality
11 assurance at Achaogen. I'd first like to take this
12 opportunity to thank the division. Throughout the
13 plazomicin development program, you have been
14 unfailingly generous and collaborative with your
15 time and expertise, and the plazomicin program has
16 benefited greatly from both. I'd also like to
17 thank BARDA. Without your support, plazomicin
18 development would never have been possible. And
19 finally, I'd like to thank the members of the
20 committee for this opportunity to present the
21 plazomicin data today.

22 Plazomicin is a new aminoglycoside intended

1 for systemic use. It was engineered to overcome
2 the common mechanisms of resistance to the approved
3 aminoglycosides. The key target pathogens for
4 plazomicin are the enterobacteriaceae, including
5 drug-resistant strains. The clinical development
6 of plazomicin began in 2008 and is focused on the
7 treatment of serious infections due to multidrug
8 enterobacteriaceae, including CRA, for patients
9 with limited or no alternative treatment options.

10 Study 007, the first of its kind superiority
11 study of plazomicin in patients with bloodstream
12 infections or HABP/VABP due to CRE, was open in
13 early 2014. Over the next two years, Achaogen met
14 with the division several times to discuss
15 study 007 enrollment challenges and study
16 feasibility, amending the study twice in an attempt
17 to increase enrollment. In spite of those efforts
18 and due to the continued slow enrollment, an
19 alternative pathway to approval based on a single
20 phase 3 cUTI study was agreed upon with the
21 division. And in December of 2015, Achaogen opened
22 study 009.

1 Enrollment in study 009 proceeded very
2 quickly. In the spring of 2016, as completion of
3 study 009 approached, enrollment projection
4 suggested that study 007 would not be completed in
5 a relevant time frame with earliest possible NDA
6 submission toward the end of 2022. Achaogen then
7 agreed with the division on a stopping rule for
8 study 007 that would allow the data from 007 to be
9 included in an initial plazomicin NDA based on the
10 results of study 009.

11 In August of 2016, study 009 was completed
12 and study 007 was closed to enrollment. Top-line
13 data from both studies became available in December
14 of 2016. In May of 2017, FDA granted breakthrough
15 therapy designation for the BSI indication because
16 the findings in study 007 demonstrated preliminary
17 evidence of a substantial improvement over existing
18 therapies.

19 In October of 2017, Achaogen submitted the
20 NDA for plazomicin requesting indications for cUTI
21 and BSI both for patients with limited treatment
22 options. We've requested review of the data

1 supporting the BSI indication under the new limited
2 population antibacterial drug or LPAD pathway.

3 Study 009 was designed in accordance with
4 FDA's 2013 unmet need guidance, which lays out a
5 streamlined development program available for
6 antibiotics intended to treat patients with unmet
7 need. Antibiotics approved via this pathway will
8 have a limited treatment option statement in the
9 indication section of the label.

10 These programs are still required to meet
11 the normal statutory standard for efficacy and
12 safety, but there is some flexibility in the
13 statistical requirements for the study; for
14 example, a wider noninferiority margin or a
15 superiority study with less stringent statistical
16 requirements may be acceptable. Importantly, the
17 study can be conducted in patients who have
18 alternative treatment option significantly
19 increasing enrollment feasibility for these
20 studies. However, all of these options still
21 require a fairly large trial in the hundreds of
22 patients.

1 In 2016, Congress passed the 21st Century
2 Cures Act, creating a new pathway called the
3 limited population antibacterial drug, or LPAD
4 pathway. This legislation was the result of many
5 years of effort on the part of professional
6 societies, the antibiotic industry, and government
7 agencies, and it was intended to create a feasible
8 pathway to approval to advance and incentivize the
9 development of antibiotics against the most urgent
10 antibacterial needs, including the need for new
11 antibiotics for infection due to MDR pathogens.

12 Its passage reflects recognition by Congress
13 that large clinical trials are not possible for
14 serious and life-threatening infections, which
15 occur in limited populations and that physicians
16 and patients are generally willing to accept
17 greater uncertainty from drugs that treat
18 life-threatening and severely debilitating
19 illnesses. The plazomicin BSI indication will be
20 the first application reviewed under the LPAD
21 pathway.

22 The statute permits flexibility to approve

1 an antibiotic, alone or in combination, if the
2 antibiotic is intended to treat a serious or
3 life-threatening infection in a limited population
4 of patients. While this substantial evidence
5 standard must be met, the statute states that the
6 determination of safety and effectiveness must
7 reflect the benefit-risk profile of the drug in the
8 limited population, and it must take into account
9 the severity and rarity or prevalence of the
10 infection the drug is intended to treat and the
11 availability of alternative treatment options.

12 Antibiotics approved by this pathway will
13 require prior review of all promotional materials
14 by the FDA and a limited population statement will
15 be placed prominently next to the drug name on all
16 promotional and labeling materials.

17 My colleagues will describe the totality of
18 the evidence that supports the approval of
19 plazomicin for the BSI indication via the LPAD
20 pathway. This includes data from studies 007 and
21 009, extensive in vitro and relevant animal data,
22 and PKPD data that supports a high probability of

1 target attainment, and exposures achieved in our
2 clinical trials. The data package provides
3 substantial evidence of efficacy and safety and
4 describes a positive benefit-risk for plazomicin
5 for the treatment of BSI in patients who have
6 limited or no treatment options in accordance with
7 the LPAD statute.

8 Our proposed indications for plazomicin will
9 include a limitations-of-use statement, advising
10 prescribers that limited safety and efficacy data
11 are currently available and to reserve plazomicin
12 for use in patients who have limited or no
13 alternative treatment options. The limited-use
14 statement will apply to both the treatment of
15 urinary tract infection, including pyelonephritis
16 due to the pathogens listed here, and the treatment
17 of bloodstream infections caused by *Klebsiella*
18 *pneumoniae* and *E coli*.

19 Turning to the agenda for the rest of
20 Achaogen's presentation, Dr. Jamie McKinnell, an
21 infectious disease specialist and researcher from
22 the David Geffen School of Medicine at UCLA, will

1 discuss the current unmet medical need. Kevin
2 Krause, Achaogen's head of microbiology, will
3 presents the microbiology and clinical pharmacology
4 of plazomicin. Dr. Ian Friedland, a clinical
5 consultant, will review the efficacy data, and
6 Dr. Lynn Connolly, clinical consultant, will
7 present the safety data and then conclude with a
8 benefit-risk assessment.

9 We have several additional experts with us
10 today. All outside experts have been compensated
11 for their time and travel to today's meeting.
12 Thank you. It's my pleasure now to turn the lectern
13 over to Dr. McKinnell.

14 **Applicant Presentation - James McKinnell**

15 DR. MCKINNELL: Good morning. My name is
16 James McKinnell. I'm an infectious disease
17 physician based in Los Angeles, California. My
18 research focuses on treatment of CRE infections and
19 the epidemiology of CRE in the United States. I
20 will focus my presentation today on
21 enterobacteriaceae. When I look at this list of
22 organisms and try to remember which organisms fall

1 into the family of enterobacteriaceae, I tend to
2 think of them as all of the healthcare-associated
3 gram-negative rods that aren't pseudomonas,
4 acinetobacter, and stenotrophomonas.

5 E. coli is the most common cause of
6 bacterial infection in man and is a driving factor
7 in the epidemiology of extended-spectrum
8 beta-lactamase or ESBL producing infections.
9 Enterobacter and klebsiella are driving forces of
10 carbapenem resistant enterobacteriaceae or CRE.
11 ESBL are considered a serious public health threat
12 by the CDC largely because of the overall burden of
13 disease and the impact of ESBL on carbapenem
14 consumption.

15 ESBL infections are notoriously difficult to
16 treat. ESBLs degrade many cephalosporins,
17 including ceftriaxone and antipseudomonal
18 cephalosporins like cefepime and ceftazidime. They
19 also frequently carry cross-class resistance to
20 other antibiotics, including fluoroquinolones and
21 aminoglycosides. As a result, delayed appropriate
22 therapy is common, which leads to initial

1 antibiotic failure, higher infection related
2 mortality, and higher infection related
3 readmissions.

4 ESBL is becoming common. On the left, you
5 see community acquired prevalence of ESBL E. coli.
6 So on the left is ESBL E. coli from the community,
7 and on the right hospital-associated prevalence.
8 These data are concerning. By the end of 2014,
9 16 percent of community and 28 percent of hospital
10 E. coli were ESBL producers. A common strategy to
11 mitigate morbidity and mortality is to use
12 carbapenem therapy often including carbapenems
13 during empiric regimens.

14 I'm again showing you the prevalence of ESBL
15 among hospital-associated UTI due to E. coli.
16 These are the number of UTI in patients treated
17 with a carbapenem between 2004 and 2009. You can
18 see it stays stable at approximately a 100,000
19 patients per year. After 2009, we see an increase
20 in carbapenem use coincident with the rise in
21 prevalence of ESBL UTIs. The rise in carbapenem
22 use has led to another problem, carbapenem

1 resistance.

2 CRE are the worst of the MDR
3 enterobacteriaceae. They are classified by the
4 World Health Organization as a priority pathogen
5 for research and drug development. The CDC calls
6 them an urgent public health threat. The concern
7 with CRE is that first CRE is spreading. Second,
8 we have limited treatment options and high
9 mortality.

10 CRE first emerged largely in the Mid
11 Atlantic states and began to spread through
12 transfer of patients from one healthcare setting to
13 another. We now document CRE in all 50 states.
14 Not only do we see geographic spread, we also see
15 rising burden of disease with increasing CRE
16 hospitalizations over the last few years. The
17 particular studies shown here use patient level
18 data from nearly 300 hospitals to project national
19 estimates. The results mirror findings from other
20 studies supporting arise in CRE hospitalizations.

21 CRE infections have consequences. CRE
22 infections have attributable mortality rates of 30

1 to 40 percent for serious infections such as
2 intra-abdominal infections, pyelonephritis,
3 pneumonia, and worst of all, bacteremia. Among all
4 of the CRE infections, bloodstream infections are
5 clearly the most lethal.

6 For multiple publications around the world,
7 CRE bloodstream infections are associated with 40
8 to 50 percent mortality by day 30. CRE BSI
9 frequently occurs in complex, critically ill
10 patients. Source of bacteremia can be difficult to
11 determine either because an individual patient has
12 multiple potential sources, including intravascular
13 catheters, or the patient may be immunosuppressed.
14 When no source is found, these patients are deemed
15 to have primary bacteremia.

16 In published studies and in clinical
17 experience, primary bacteremia and
18 catheter-associated bacteremia are common and
19 associated with high mortality. In studies that
20 report mortality for primary and
21 catheter-associated bacteremia, we see a range of
22 mortality from 32 to 79 percent.

1 Optimal treatment strategies for CRE have
2 previously been defined by clinical experience and
3 non-randomized observational data. The current
4 treatment mantra for CRE has been combination
5 therapy or double coverage. The original data
6 comes largely from clinical experience of failures
7 with monotherapy and meta-analyses of observational
8 studies. You can clearly see the observed survival
9 benefit of combination therapy in this reference.

10 Crafting a combination therapy regimen can
11 be challenging. These are data from a national
12 selection of long-term acute care hospitals. You
13 can see here that fluoroquinolone resistance among
14 CRE is 98 percent, essentially eliminating this
15 class of antibiotics. Gentamicin or tobramycin
16 resistance is again 98 percent; again, little use
17 in treatment. Amikacin is slightly better at 66
18 percent, but that means it's an option for only
19 about a third of patients.

20 Antimicrobial susceptibility of colistin and
21 tigecycline are good, but these are considered
22 agents of last resort. The PKPD profile of

1 tige cycline does not support its use for
2 septicemia, and the FDA has a black box warning
3 that tige cycline has poor efficacy and severe
4 infections.

5 Colistin is an agent that was abandoned for
6 decades due to known issues of toxicity,
7 particularly nephrotoxicity. Dosing of colistin is
8 challenging oftentimes requiring ID pharmacist
9 help, and automated susceptibility testing for
10 colistin is unreliable. Despite the known
11 limitations of tige cycline and colistin, we see
12 broad use of these agents simply because we've had
13 nothing else for CRE infections.

14 The new beta-lactam beta-lactamase inhibitor
15 combinations are recently approved CRE active
16 agents that utilize novel beta-lactamase inhibitors
17 to protect traditional beta-lactam antibiotics from
18 inactivation. For example, beta-lactam protects
19 ceftazidime and vaborbactam protects meropenem.

20 The audience should be aware that CRE can
21 develop carbapenem resistance through one of two
22 mechanisms. CRE can produce a carbapenemase. The

1 novel beta-lactamase inhibitors primarily target
2 KPC. Carbapenem resistance can also develop
3 through expression of a cephalosporinase in
4 combination with a porin mutation or efflux pump
5 overexpression, but the novel beta-lactamase
6 inhibitors do not help in this second scenario.

7 While the newer BL/BLI combinations provide
8 an option, particularly for KPC producing
9 organisms, they have variable or no activity for
10 the non-KPC CRE. Even for KPC, we've observed the
11 emergence of resistance on therapy highlighting the
12 need for additional agents. Unfortunately, non-KPC
13 CRE appears to be on the rise. At ID week last
14 year, LA County Department of Public Health
15 presented data that more than 20 percent of their
16 CRE isolates were non-KPC. In another report from
17 Vancouver, greater than 90 percent of the CRE were
18 non-KPC producers.

19 In summary, we recognize that there is unmet
20 clinical need for ESBL treatment and CRE
21 management. A reliable carbapenem sparing agent
22 for ESPN infections has value from an antibiotic

1 stewardship and resistance perspective. In terms
2 of CRE, a non-beta-lactam agent is a potential
3 combination option with novel BL/BLI agents to
4 prevent on-treatment emergence of resistance and as
5 an alternative when novel beta-lactamases may not
6 be the best choice, either for resistance reasons,
7 deep salvage scenarios, or tolerability issues. In
8 light of the high mortality and lack of effective
9 treatment options, we need antibiotics for patients
10 with these serious infections.

11 Thank you very much for your attention.
12 I'll now turn the podium over to Kevin Krause.

13 **Applicant Presentation - Kevin Krause**

14 DR. KRAUSE: Thank you. My name is Kevin
15 Krause, and I will now review some of the key
16 microbiology and clinical pharmacology attributes
17 of plazomicin. Plazomicin is a new aminoglycoside
18 with activity against enterobacteriaceae, including
19 isolates resistant to currently available
20 aminoglycosides as well as ESBL producers and CRE.
21 Plazomicin inhibited greater than 95 percent of
22 enterobacteriaceae collected in global surveillance

1 studies at an MIC of less than or equal to
2 4 micrograms per milliliter, which is the tentative
3 breakpoint applied during the plazomicin
4 development program. In addition, plazomicin
5 inhibited greater than 90 percent of
6 enterobacteriaceae nonsusceptible amikacin,
7 gentamicin, and/or tobramycin when applying this
8 interpretive criteria.

9 Exposures associated with human doses
10 prevent the emergence of plazomicin resistance in
11 both in vitro and in vivo studies, thereby limiting
12 the potential for clinical resistance development.
13 And finally, efficacy has been demonstrated against
14 target pathogens in a variety of animal models of
15 infection.

16 Aminoglycoside modifying enzymes, or AMEs,
17 which inactivate current aminoglycosides, are the
18 most common form of aminoglycoside resistance.
19 This mechanism is responsible for more than 99
20 percent of aminoglycoside resistance amongst
21 enterobacteriaceae in the United States. AMEs are
22 often found in combination with other resistance

1 elements such as ESBL and carbapenemases, making
2 these isolates multidrug resistant.

3 Plazomicin was designed to overcome AME
4 based resistance and therefore remains active
5 against multidrug resistant enterobacteriaceae. A
6 second less common mechanism of resistance is
7 target-site modification due to 16S rRNA
8 methyltransferases or RMTs. These enzymes result
9 in pan-aminoglycoside resistance, including
10 resistance to plazomicin. However, RMTs are rare
11 and their prevalence is not increasing in the
12 United States despite decades of clinical use of
13 aminoglycosides. Specifically, only 5 RMT
14 producers were found amongst approximately 6500
15 enterobacteriaceae isolates collected in the United
16 States between 2014 and 2016 in the plazomicin
17 surveillance program.

18 Here we show the structure of plazomicin
19 with the major AME classes and their associated
20 sites of action on most aminoglycosides. However,
21 plazomicin lacks the 3-prime and 4-prime hydroxyl
22 groups found in many aminoglycosides, which are

1 targets of several AMEs. In addition, the
2 hydroxyethyl group at 6 prime position blocks the
3 action of AAC 6-prime AMEs, and the HABA group at
4 the N1 position blocks the action of AAC 3 AMEs as
5 well as less common but clinically important AME
6 classes.

7 As a result, plazomicin is active against
8 multidrug resistant enterobacteriaceae, including
9 aminoglycoside nonsusceptible isolates, ESBL
10 producers, and CRE. In addition, plazomicin
11 maintains inhibition of protein synthesis, the
12 rapid concentration-dependent bactericidal
13 activity, and the prolonged post antibiotic effects
14 that are key features of the amino glycoside class.

15 We evaluated the activity of plazomicin
16 against 6,459 enterobacteriaceae in prospective
17 U.S. surveillance studies. Plazomicin was broadly
18 active against these isolates within an MIC 90 of
19 1 microgram per milliliter. Plazomicin retained
20 activity against isolates nonsusceptible to
21 amikacin, gentamicin, and/or tobramycin, and this
22 includes isolates that are nonsusceptible to 2 or

1 more aminoglycosides when no RMT is present. MIC
2 90 values ranged from 2 to 4 micrograms per
3 milliliter against these isolate groups. And as
4 with the other aminoglycosides, plazomicin is
5 inactive against 5 isolates containing an RMT.

6 Plazomicin is active against CRE collected
7 from global surveillance studies irrespective of
8 the underlying mechanism of carbapenem resistance.
9 Plazomicin MICs are less than or equal to
10 4 micrograms per milliliter against 93 percent of
11 KPC producers and against 80 percent of
12 metallo-carbapenemase producers collected from
13 around the world, including two-thirds of isolates
14 with an NDM 1 carbapenemase. In addition,
15 plazomicin retains activity against 80 percent of
16 OXA 48 carbapenemase producers and 92 percent of
17 isolates that are a carbapenem resistance in the
18 absence of a carbapenemase.

19 Let's now turn to data for plazomicin
20 against CRE specifically from U.S. surveillance.
21 Many of these isolates are multidrug resistant,
22 including to the currently available

1 aminoglycosides through co-expression of AMEs. As
2 a result, only 67 percent of these CRE isolates are
3 susceptible to amikacin, only 53 percent are
4 susceptible to gentamicin, and only 13 percent are
5 susceptible to tobramycin. However, plazomicin
6 retains its potent activity against the CRE
7 isolates because of its stability against AMEs.
8 Overall, 99 percent of these CRE isolates were
9 inhibited by a plazomicin MIC of less than or equal
10 to 4 micrograms per milliliter.

11 Like other aminoglycosides, in vitro synergy
12 between plazomicin and beta-lactams has been
13 demonstrated against enterobacteriaceae. Here we
14 show a synergy time-kill curve of plazomicin in
15 combination with ceftazidime against a multidrug
16 resistant *Klebsiella pneumoniae* isolate encoding an
17 AME, a KPC, and an ESBL. As expected, ceftazidime
18 alone was inactive.

19 When plazomicin was tested at a
20 concentration of one-quarter of the MIC,
21 bactericidal effects were not maintained through 24
22 hours. However, when plazomicin was tested at this

1 same concentration in combination with ceftazidime,
2 an approximate 6 to 8 log improvement in
3 bactericidal activity was observed at 24 hours
4 compared to either drug tests at alone.

5 The potential for the development of
6 plazomicin resistance was assessed in both in vitro
7 and in vivo models. The enterobacteriaceae
8 isolates were examined in an in vitro chemostat
9 model to understand plazomicin exposures in
10 relation to suppression of resistance development.
11 At plazomicin AUCs of less than or equal to 66,
12 which are well below those achieved with the
13 clinical dose of 15 milligrams per kilogram,
14 resistant isolates were selected with phenotypes
15 similar to those observed in the in vitro passage
16 selection studies demonstrating that these results
17 could be recreated in this model. However, no
18 resistant mutants were observed when exposures were
19 increased to an AUC of 132 or more.

20 Therefore, the mean plazomicin AUC of 236
21 associated with the clinical dose is above the
22 mutant prevention concentration. These results

1 correlate with the results of animal models of
2 infection where no resistance was observed out to
3 96 hours when animals were treated with exposures
4 at or near target exposures in patients.

5 In the phase 3 program, emergence of
6 resistance to plazomicin was infrequent. No
7 resistance development was observed amongst 44
8 plazomicin treated patients in study 007. In
9 study 009, resistance development was observed in 7
10 post-baseline isolates from 6 of 191 plazomicin
11 treated patients. Only 2 of these patients were
12 clinical failures and only 1 required additional
13 antibiotics

14 The majority of the recovered isolates had
15 an identical genetic background to the baseline
16 isolate with the addition of a plasmid containing
17 multiple resistance elements, including an RMT.
18 These isolates were found in patients from eastern
19 Europe, which is a region known to have a higher
20 prevalence of RMTs than any in the United States.
21 Most of these isolates were recovered at or before
22 the end of IV visit, suggesting that they existed

1 at baseline and represent outgrowth of a resistance
2 subpopulation after rapid elimination of the
3 susceptible bacterial population.

4 Now, I'd like to switch to plazomicin PK,
5 PKPD, and nonclinical efficacy. Like other
6 aminoglycosides, plazomicin has predictable and
7 linear PK with low protein binding of approximately
8 20 percent. The plazomicin half-life is
9 approximately 4 to 5 hours in the patient
10 population studied with more than 97 percent of the
11 dose eliminated via the kidney as unchanged drug.
12 And finally, there is a low potential for drug-drug
13 interactions as determined by a comprehensive
14 preclinical package and data from a phase 1
15 drug-drug interaction study.

16 The proposed plazomicin dose is 15
17 milligrams per kilogram once daily administered as
18 a 30-minute intravenous infusion for patients with
19 normal renal function or mild renal impairment. As
20 shown in this dosing table, dose adjustments are
21 recommended for patients with moderate or severe
22 renal impairment as plasma clearance of plazomicin

1 significantly decreases with decreasing renal
2 function.

3 To ensure adequate therapy while minimizing
4 unnecessary exposure, the proposed duration of
5 treatment is 4 to 7 days of IV therapy for patients
6 with cUTI, including those with pyelonephritis, and
7 7 to 14 days of treatment for patients with
8 bloodstream infection.

9 Therapeutic drug management is standard
10 practice for aminoglycosides and therefore also
11 recommended for a subset of plazomicin treated
12 patients. For patients with bloodstream
13 infections, and AUC based TDM approach is
14 recommended. This approach requires 2 blood
15 samples and is designed to decrease the risk of
16 poor outcomes due to under exposures in this
17 critically ill patient population while also
18 reducing the potential for toxicity due to
19 overexposure. In the subset of cUTI patients at
20 increased risk for nephrotoxicity, a Cmin or trough
21 based approach is recommended. This approach
22 requires a single blood draw and is designed to

1 reduce the potential for toxicity due to
2 overexposure.

3 Additionally, a plazomicin specific assay
4 has been developed. Overall, these TDM based dose
5 adjustments are intended to maintain exposures
6 within a target range associated with efficacy
7 while avoiding sustained high exposures that may
8 lead to toxicity. As with other amino
9 aminoglycosides, the ratio of the AUC to MIC is the
10 PKPD driver of efficacy.

11 The probability of target attainment by MIC
12 is shown here by the blue line for patients with
13 cUTI when applying a stasis target. A stasis
14 target is appropriate for use in cUTI because
15 plazomicin concentrates at the effect site, and
16 this infection type is associated with fewer
17 comorbidities and low attributable mortality.
18 These values are overlaid on the MIC distributions
19 of enterobacteriaceae isolates collected from
20 urinary tract infections during U.S. surveillance,
21 shown in dark blue, and the baseline isolates from
22 study 009, shown in light blue.

1 The substantial overlap in these data
2 suggests that the isolates with the described
3 clinical and microbiological outcomes from
4 study 009 are similar to enterobacteriaceae
5 collected from across the United States. These
6 PKPD analyses show that there is a greater than 90
7 percent probability of target attainment in
8 patients with cUTI due to enterobacteriaceae with
9 MICs of less than or equal to 4 micrograms per
10 milliliter.

11 A similar analysis was conducted for
12 patients with bloodstream infections. In red is
13 the probability of target attainment for the 1 log
14 kill target, which is appropriate for patients with
15 bloodstream infection when source control is
16 challenging, when effective combination partner
17 antibiotics aren't available, or in the presence of
18 significant underlying comorbidities.

19 In blue is the probability of target
20 attainment by MIC for the stasis target, which is
21 appropriate for use in patients when used
22 combination therapy or in the setting of available

1 source control. Both of these sets of data or
2 overlaid on the MIC distributions of
3 enterobacteriaceae isolates from bloodstream
4 infections collected during U.S. surveillance,
5 again shown in dark blue, and the baseline isolates
6 from study 007 shown in light blue.

7 As with study 009, the isolates collected in
8 study 007 have a similar MIC distribution with
9 those from U.S. surveillance with the exception of
10 the RMC containing isolates found in this clinical
11 program that had MICs of greater than or equal to
12 128 micrograms per milliliter.

13 These PKPD analyses show that like cUTI,
14 there's a greater than 90 percent probability of
15 target attainment for patients with BSI due to
16 enterobacteriaceae across the vast majority of the
17 MIC distribution. These data support the adequacy
18 of the plazomicin dosing regimen for target
19 pathogens in these patient groups.

20 Additional support for the plazomicin dose
21 comes from in vivo infection models where efficacy
22 was established in various sites of infection and

1 evaluated using human simulated exposures. Initial
2 investigations focus on efficacy against
3 enterobacteriaceae, including aminoglycoside and/or
4 carbapenem resistant strains in the mouse urinary
5 tract, thigh, and lung infection models. These
6 models were associated with reductions in bacterial
7 burden against a diversity of isolates with various
8 resistance mechanisms. Additionally, the efficacy
9 of human simulated exposures of plazomicin were
10 studied in a mouse model of septicemia caused by
11 enterobacteriaceae with a range of plazomicin MICs.

12 This study was designed to provide
13 supportive evidence to the clinical study data for
14 the bloodstream infection indication and was
15 consistent with observed plazomicin exposures and a
16 probability of target attainment analyses.

17 Overall, a single dose of plazomicin monotherapy at
18 a human equivalent exposure led to significant
19 improvements in survival up to 96 hours and rapid
20 clearance of bacteremia. Dr. Dr. Friedland will
21 discuss more detailed results of the study and the
22 clinical efficacy section describing patients with

1 bloodstream infections.

2 In summary plaza, plazomicin is a new
3 aminoglycoside that has potent activity against the
4 majority of enterobacteriaceae, including most
5 aminoglycoside resistant isolates, ESBL producers,
6 and CRE. Plazomicin efficacy has been established
7 in a number of animal models of infection,
8 including in studies using human simulated
9 exposures against target pathogens. Plazomicin
10 pharmacokinetics are predictable and similar to
11 those observed for the aminoglycoside class
12 overall. And finally, the probability of target
13 attainment calculated using plazomicin PKPD targets
14 and Monte Carlo simulations shows that the
15 plazomicin dosing regimen is expected to result in
16 plasma exposures consistent with efficacy against
17 target pathogens in cUTI and BSI patients. Similar
18 results were observed when applying the recommended
19 dose adjustments for patients with impaired renal
20 function.

21 Thank you. I'll now turn the presentation
22 over to Dr. Friedland.

1 **Applicant Presentation - Ian Friedland**

2 DR. FRIEDLAND: Thank you. I'm Ian
3 Friedland. I was involved in the development of
4 plazomicin as the chief medical officer at
5 Achaogen. I'll first review the efficacy results
6 for the cUTI indication. Overall, the results of
7 the cUTI study showed plazomicin was non inferior
8 to meropenem in patients with cUTI, including acute
9 pyelonephritis. Study 009, also called the EPIC
10 study, was a randomized, multicenter, double blind
11 study to evaluate the efficacy and safety of
12 plazomicin compared to meropenem in adult patients
13 with complicated urinary tract infection. Patients
14 received a minimum of 4 days and a maximum of
15 7 days of IV therapy, and there was an option to
16 switch to oral therapy in patients sufficiently
17 improved. The total duration of treatment was 7 to
18 10 days.

19 Levofloxacin was a preferred oral switch
20 agent, but in cases of quinolone resistance or
21 patient intolerance, other agents were allowed.
22 There were two follow-up visits, the test of cure

1 on approximately day 17 and the late follow-up
2 visit at approximately 4 weeks. The primary
3 efficacy endpoint was a composite of
4 microbiological eradication and clinical cure and
5 was assessed at day 5 and the test of cure visit.
6 The primary endpoint was assessed in mMITT
7 population, which consisted of all patients who
8 received any amount of study drug and had at least
9 one qualifying baseline uropathogen with growth
10 exceeding 10 to the 5 organisms per mL.

11 Of note, in contrast to other recent cUTI
12 studies, the mMITT population included only
13 patients whose baseline pathogens were susceptible
14 to both study drug and comparator, ensuring no
15 undue bias against meropenem.

16 Study 000 was a noninferiority study based
17 on a 15 percent noninferiority margin at both day 5
18 and the test of cure visit. The 15 percent
19 noninferiority margin is in accordance with the FDA
20 unmet need guidance for patients with limited or no
21 alternative therapies.

22 The distribution of patients in the various

1 analysis populations was similar in the two
2 treatment groups. 609 patients were randomized,
3 306 to plazomicin and 303 to meropenem. The most
4 frequent reason for exclusion from the mMITT
5 population was lack of a study qualifying baseline
6 pathogen, which is common to cUTI studies.
7 Approximately 64 percent of patients were included
8 in the primary analysis population, the mMITT.

9 Patient demographics and baseline disease
10 characteristics of the mMITT population overall was
11 similar in the two treatment groups and consistent
12 with an acutely ill population with cUTI. Patients
13 were on average 60 years old and approximately
14 40 percent had acute pyelonephritis. Approximately
15 70 percent of patients had mild or moderate renal
16 impairment at baseline, and 12 percent had
17 concomitant bacteremia.

18 The duration of IV and oral treatment was
19 comparable between arms. Patients received a
20 median titled treatment duration of 10 days by
21 which a median of 6 days were IV treatment.
22 Approximately 80 percent of patients switched to

1 oral therapy, which was mostly levofloxacin. The
2 proportion of patients who switched to oral
3 therapy, the type of oral therapy used, and the
4 duration of use was consistent between plazomicin
5 and meropenem treated patients.

6 Plazomicin demonstrated noninferiority to
7 meropenem with respect to the composite cure rates
8 at both day 5 and the test of cure visit. At both
9 time points, the lower bound of the 95 percent
10 competence interval for the difference between
11 treatment arms was well above the 15 percent
12 margin. At the test of cure visit, the lower bound
13 of the composite interval exceeded zero, suggesting
14 a statistically higher response rate for plazomicin
15 over meropenem at this visit.

16 This figure plots the cumulative proportion
17 of patients achieving composite cure by study day
18 and at the two follow-up visits. On IV therapy,
19 the last of the two treatment groups overlapped.
20 However, the response rates diverged in favor of
21 plazomicin at the test of cure and late follow-up
22 visits.

1 The primary endpoint of composite cure was
2 assessed in important subgroups, and this forest
3 plot shows differences between treatment groups at
4 the test of cure represented by the blue circles
5 with the 95 percent confidence intervals.
6 Treatment differences directionally favorite
7 plazomicin across patient subgroups such as age and
8 renal function, and in both cUTI and acute
9 pyelonephritis. Of note, the comparison favored
10 plazomicin whether or not patients received oral
11 switch therapy.

12 The most common bacterial pathogens where E.
13 coli and Klebsiella, and approximately one-quarter
14 of pathogens had an ESBL phenotype, and a similar
15 proportion were nonsusceptible to other
16 aminoglycosides. Per pathogen microbiological
17 eradication rates were high for plazomicin across
18 the most common species. Importantly, favorable
19 eradication rates were observed for plazomicin in
20 common resistant subgroups such as ESBL-producing
21 pathogens and pathogens not susceptible to
22 currently marketed aminoglycosides.

1 The high cure rates for plazomicin seen in
2 test of cure were maintained at the late follow-up
3 visit conducted at approximately 4 weeks. Both
4 microbiological recurrence and clinical relapse
5 were less common with plazomicin therapy than
6 meropenem therapy, indicating that the benefit of
7 plazomicin was sustained out to the late follow-up
8 visit.

9 In conclusion, plazomicin was noninferior to
10 meropenem based on the co-primary endpoints at day
11 5 and the test of cure, where the statistically
12 higher response rate for plazomicin suggested at
13 test of cure, which was maintained through the late
14 follow-up visit. Subgroup analyses supported the
15 primary plazomicin response observed. And finally,
16 plazomicin demonstrated high eradication rates at
17 test of cure compared to meropenem against the most
18 common gram-negative pathogens, including important
19 resistance subgroups. The outcomes are shown and
20 support the benefit of plazomicin for patients with
21 cUTI who have limited or no alternative treatment
22 options.

1 Let me now review the data supporting
2 efficacy in the BSI indication, including results
3 of the 007 study, also known as CARE. study 007
4 was the first of its kind resistant pathogen focus
5 study. It was intended to demonstrate superiority
6 and be sufficient for registration. Data from that
7 study demonstrated that plazomicin was associated
8 with reduced mortality or significant disease
9 related complications in patients with confirmed
10 CRE BSI compared to standard of care agent
11 colistin.

12 Despite concerted efforts, study 007 proved
13 challenging to enroll. We screened over 2100
14 patients to randomize 39 over a two and a half year
15 period, which is consistent with the experience of
16 other sponsors conducting CRE studies. One of the
17 most challenging barriers to enrollment is
18 obtaining consent in critically ill patients.
19 Other barriers include unpredictable changes in CRE
20 prevalence, which can occur naturally or through
21 infection control measures, and the time required
22 for confirmation of CRE infection that can

1 disqualify patients due to early death or excessive
2 prior antibiotic therapy.

3 In addition, towards the end of the trial,
4 the prevalence of resistance to the comparator
5 colistin was increasing at high enrolling sites.
6 Given the limited size of the clinical data set
7 that could be feasibly obtained in the key target
8 population, the totality of the data generated in
9 the clinical and nonclinical program must be
10 considered.

11 The data I'll be sharing includes efficacy
12 from the randomized cohort of study 007, which
13 provides the primary clinical evidence of
14 plazomicin efficacy in patients with BSI due to
15 CRE, and study 009, the cUTI study, which provides
16 additional randomized control data in patients with
17 BSI from a urinary source. Further supportive
18 clinical data derived from efficacy in the
19 nonrandomized BSI subset from cohort 2 of study 007
20 and nonclinical efficacy from a mouse septicemia
21 model. In all, clinical efficacy data were
22 generated in more than 50 plazomicin treated

1 patients with enterobacteriaceae BSI from a variety
2 of sources.

3 Study 007 consisted of two cohorts,
4 cohort 1, a randomized, controlled, open-label
5 cohort comparing plazomicin to colistin in patients
6 with BSI or HABP/VABP due to CRE, and cohort 2, a
7 single-arm cohort, which was added later in the
8 study, allowing access to plazomicin therapy for
9 patients not eligible for enrollment in cohort 1.

10 Patients with suspected or confirmed
11 infections due to CRE were randomized 1 to 1 to
12 plazomicin or colistin, each in combination with
13 either high dose extended infusion meropenem or
14 tigecycline as chosen by the investigator.
15 Plazomicin 50 milligrams per kilogram doses was
16 subsequently adjusted based on TDM to target the
17 prespecified AUC range. In addition, colistin
18 dosing was optimized, including the use of a
19 loading dose.

20 Patients received 7 to 14 days of IV therapy
21 with a test of cure visit approximately 7 days
22 after the last dose of study therapy and end of

1 study visit at day 28, and a long-term safety visit
2 at day 60. Study 007 was designed to demonstrate
3 superiority of plazomicin compared to colistin in
4 cohort 1 with a primary endpoint of all-cause
5 mortality at day 28 or significant disease related
6 complications.

7 Our original assumptions were that the event
8 rate in the colistin arm would 35 percent with a 12
9 percent absolute reduction in the plazomicin arm.
10 As agreed to with the FDA, in the context of the
11 high unmet need for new treatments for MDR or
12 enterobacteriaceae infections, superiority was to
13 be tested against a one-sided alpha 5 percent
14 corresponding to a 90 percent confidence interval.
15 The results I'll be sharing with you today are
16 descriptive in nature due to the smaller than
17 anticipated sample size.

18 Thirty nine patients were enrolled in cohort
19 1; 18 patients were randomized to plazomicin and 21
20 to colistin. An additional 30 patients were
21 enrolled in cohort 1. In cohort 1, all but one
22 patient in each treatment group had confirmed CRE

1 infection based on central laboratory testing, and
2 were thus included in the mMITT, which was the
3 primary efficacy analysis population. The majority
4 of these patients across treatment groups and
5 cohorts had BSI. Due to the low number of
6 HABP/VABP patients enrolled, conclusions regarding
7 advocacy in this indication could not be drawn, and
8 we are thus not seeking an indication for this
9 patient population.

10 The demographics and baseline
11 characteristics of patients enrolled in cohort 1 of
12 study 007 were reflective of an acutely ill patient
13 population with serious infections due to CRE. The
14 majority were male and elderly, and APACHE II
15 scores were well balanced between treatment arms.
16 As I mentioned, the majority of patients,
17 approximately 80 percent, had to be assigned. A
18 greater proportion of patients in the plazomicin
19 group had renal impairment or were on continuous
20 renal replacement therapy at baseline. Most
21 patients received tigecycline as initial adjunctive
22 therapy. Because the majority of patients enrolled

1 had BSI, the general demographics for this
2 subpopulation was similar to those in the overall
3 patient population.

4 Here I'll focus on additional
5 characteristics of importance for this key
6 subpopulation of bloodstream infections.
7 Consistent with the literature describing CRE BSI,
8 primary bacteremia was common in both treatment
9 groups. The urinary tract and abdomen were the
10 most common sources of secondary bacteremia.
11 Although most patients did have indwelling
12 intravascular catheters, only one patient in each
13 study arm had an intravascular catheter related
14 infection.

15 Here are the results of the primary
16 endpoints 28-day all-cause mortality or significant
17 disease related complications and a key secondary
18 endpoint all-cause mortality alone in both the full
19 mMITT population and the BSI subgroup. In the full
20 population, plazomicin based therapy was associated
21 with a 26.5 percent absolute reduction in all-cause
22 mortality or SDRCs. The majority of events were

1 driven by deaths with plazomicin demonstrating a 28
2 percent absolute reduction in 28-day all-cause
3 mortality compared to colistin.

4 In the BSI subgroup, plazomicin based
5 therapy was associated with a 39 percent absolute
6 reduction in all-cause mortality or SDRCs and a 33
7 percent absolute reduction in all-cause mortality
8 alone compared to colistin.

9 The 28 day all-cause mortality rate of 40
10 percent in the colistin arm is consistent with our
11 assumptions and with outcomes described in the
12 literature with this agent, suggesting that the
13 comparator arm behaved as expected in this study.
14 Because we are seeking a BSI indication, the
15 remainder of my presentation will focus on
16 additional outcomes in this patient population.

17 Analysis of mortality through day 60
18 revealed that separation between the two treatment
19 groups was observed early in the treatment period
20 and sustained throughout the study with plazomicin
21 treatment associated with a lower rate of mortality
22 through day 60 compared with colistin. The hazard

1 ratio of 0.37 in favor of plazomicin, represented a
2 63 percent reduction in the estimated rate of
3 mortality in patients with BSI.

4 Plazomicin was also associated with faster
5 median time to clearance of CRE bacteremia and a
6 higher proportion of plazomicin treated patients
7 had documented clearance of CRE bacteremia by
8 day 5. No plazomicin treated patient had positive
9 CRE blood cultures after day 10 compared with 3
10 patients in the colistin group. Consistent with
11 results of the time to clearance of bacteremia
12 analysis, the per pathogen favorable
13 microbiological response at test of cure was higher
14 for plazomicin at 93 percent versus colistin at 53
15 percent for CRE pathogens, including those
16 nonsusceptible to currently available
17 aminoglycosides.

18 A number of baseline factors were raised by
19 FDA as having the potential to impact the primary
20 outcome, so I will examine these in the next couple
21 of slides. As expected, because of the time it
22 takes to confirm CRE infection, receipt of

1 antibiotic therapy prior to randomization was high
2 in both treatment arms. Based on susceptibility
3 data, a lower proportion of plazomicin treated
4 patients received potentially effective prior
5 antibiotics suggesting the prior therapy received
6 did not bias the study in favor of the plazomicin
7 group.

8 As required by the protocol, all BSI
9 patients had at least one positive blood culture in
10 the 96 hours prior to randomization. However, as a
11 result of prior therapy and the intimate nature of
12 gram-negative bacteremia, some patients had
13 negative blood cultures in the 24 hours prior to
14 randomization. The proportion of such patients was
15 balanced between the two groups.

16 Now, let's see how these factors impact the
17 primary outcome. Whether patients received
18 effective prior antibiotic therapy or not, the
19 outcomes favored plazomicin. Similarly, the
20 treatment difference favored plazomicin regardless
21 of the adjunctive agent received. Looking at the
22 impact of negative cultures in the 24 hours prior

1 to enrollment that was observed in some patients,
2 such patients in the colistin arm still had poor
3 outcomes, suggesting that the short courses of
4 prior therapy were insufficient to impact the
5 primary endpoint.

6 Given that these factors were balanced by
7 treatment group or favored colistin and the lack of
8 clear impact on the treatment difference, none of
9 these factors appear to meaningfully impacted the
10 primary outcome or explain the large treatment
11 difference observed in favor of plazomicin therapy.

12 Next, let's turn to the results from study
13 009, which provides additional efficacy data in
14 patients with BSI from a urinary source.

15 Approximately 12 percent of patients enrolled in
16 the phase 3 009 study had bacteremia due to
17 enterobacteriaceae at baseline associated with
18 their urinary tract infection. In this subset of
19 patients, plazomicin demonstrated early and
20 sustained clearance of enterobacteriaceae from the
21 blood with 88 percent and 100 percent documented
22 clearance at day 5 and test of cure, respectively.

1 Next, I'll move to the results from cohort 2
2 of study 007. Cohort 2 patients reflected a more
3 heterogeneous population than cohort 1 patients.
4 Most were male and elderly with a wide range of
5 APACHE II scores. Half of the patients had
6 polymicrobial infection, including 4 patients with
7 coinfections involving pseudomonas or
8 acinetobacter, which are not target pathogens for
9 plazomicin. Half were primarily BSIs and all
10 secondary BSIs had a urinary source and 3 patients
11 had intravascular catheter related infections. The
12 majority again received tigecycline as adjunctive
13 therapy.

14 In this the subgroup of BSI patients in
15 cohort 2, the rate of all-cause mortality at day 28
16 or SDRCs was 36 percent with the majority of events
17 driven by SDRCs rather than mortality. The rate of
18 all-cause mortality alone, or 14 percent, is
19 supportive of the 7 percent rate observed in cohort
20 1 plazomicin treated patients. All SDRCs observed
21 were persistent bacteremia.

22 Additional supportive evidence of efficacy

1 in the BSI indication comes from data generated in
2 a mouse septicemia model. This study evaluated
3 survival using human simulated exposures in the
4 treatment of mouse septicemia due to
5 enterobacteriaceae. As demonstrated by the
6 untreated control group, this infection is nearly
7 100 percent lethal in the absence of therapy.

8 Tigecycline was also poorly effective in
9 this model even though all assets were susceptible,
10 showing that this model can detect poorly effective
11 therapies in septicemia. In contrast, substantial
12 improvements of the 96 hours survival were observed
13 in plazomicin treated mice compared with controls
14 for organisms with plazomicin MICs of 2 to 4.

15 In conclusion, the totality of data
16 including clinical outcomes data and more than 50
17 plazomicin treated patients with BSI provides
18 substantial evidence of plazomicin efficacy. In
19 the primary efficacy analysis of cohort 1 in study
20 007, plazomicin was associated with clinically
21 meaningful improvements in mortality based
22 endpoints compared to colistin. Due to the small

1 sample size in cohort 1, superiority could not be
2 statistically confirmed. However, the large
3 survival benefit in this limited data set should be
4 considered in the context of the severity and
5 rarity of CRE, BSI, and the lack of alternative
6 treatment options for this patient population.

7 The mortality benefit of plazomicin therapy
8 in study 007 was supported by the high and
9 sustained bacterial eradication rates in patients
10 with BSI, and similarly, bacteremia eradication
11 rates were high in the subset of cUTI patients with
12 concurrent bacteremia in study 009. Outcomes in
13 cohort BSI patients as well as a mouse septicemia
14 model provide additional supportive evidence of
15 efficacy in BSI due to enterobacteriaceae.

16 I'll now hand it over to Dr. Connolly to
17 present safety data.

18 **Applicant Presentation - Lynn Connolly**

19 DR. CONNOLLY: Thank you. I'm Lynn
20 Connolly, and as the head of late development at
21 Achaogen, I lead the clinical development of
22 plazomicin from the end of phase 2 through the NDA

1 submission and review. I'd now like to present the
2 safety data for plazomicin. I will first describe
3 for you the safety profile of plazomicin in
4 patients with cUTI based on pooled analyses of
5 safety data from our phase 2 and phase 3 studies in
6 this indication.

7 Pooling of data from the two cUTI studies
8 was felt to be appropriate as these patients had
9 the same infection types, similar dosing duration,
10 and comparable safety assessments. I will then
11 describe the safety profile of plazomicin in
12 patients with serious infections due to CRE. Due
13 to the relatively small numbers of BSI patients,
14 data for all patients, irrespective of their
15 baseline diagnosis, were included in this analysis.
16 And finally, I will present an analysis of topics
17 of special interest for the aminoglycoside class,
18 namely nephrotoxicity and ototoxicity.

19 In the cUTI population, the median duration
20 of IV study drug therapy was 5 days for both the
21 plazomicin and comparator group, which included
22 levofloxacin and meropenem. Across treatment

1 groups, approximately 90 percent of patients
2 received 4 to 7 days of IV study drug therapy. In
3 the 007 study, the median duration of IV treatment
4 was 12 days in both groups with the majority of
5 patients receiving 11 to 15 days of therapy. The
6 differences in study drug exposure support separate
7 analyses of the safety profile of plazomicin in
8 these two distinct patient populations.

9 Here is an overview of the safety profile
10 across the pooled phase 2 and phase 3 cUTI studies.
11 The overall incidence of adverse events, adverse
12 events leading to discontinuation, and serious
13 adverse events were similar between plazomicin and
14 comparative groups. A single death occurred in the
15 plazomicin arm study 009. This patient was a 63
16 old woman who presented with hematuria and lower
17 abdominal pain that was initially attributed to
18 acute pyelonephritis. She subsequently died on
19 study day 18 from metastatic uterine cancer that
20 was discovered within 48 hours following
21 enrollments. Plazomicin was discontinued after a
22 single dose.

1 The patient also experienced a serious
2 adverse event of acute kidney injury requiring
3 hemodialysis. This event was ongoing at the time
4 of death and was attributed to the patient's
5 underlying malignancy by the investigator. The
6 cancer, the acute kidney injury, and the death were
7 all considered unrelated to plazomicin.

8 Here I'm showing you adverse events and
9 greater than or equal to 2 percent of patients in
10 the plazomicin group. Adverse events generally
11 occurred with low frequency or mild to moderate in
12 severity and were balanced between plazomicin and
13 comparator groups with the exception of a higher
14 rate of adverse events due to renal function in the
15 plazomicin group. The types of events were typical
16 of a hospitalized patient population with cUTI,
17 with the most frequently reported events being
18 decreased renal function, diarrhea, and headache.

19 The imbalance in events related to renal
20 function is consistent with known toxicities of the
21 aminoglycoside class. I will describe the
22 nephrotoxicity risk in more detail, including tools

1 to mitigate this risk later in the presentation.

2 The incidence of serious adverse events was
3 low and similar between the plazomicin and
4 comparator groups. I'm showing you here only those
5 events that occurred in two or more patients in
6 either treatment group. All serious adverse events
7 resolved or were resolving at the end of study with
8 the exception of the ongoing acute kidney injury in
9 the patient who died from metastatic cancer. The
10 second serious adverse event of acute kidney injury
11 in the plazomicin group occurred after a single
12 dose of plazomicin, and the patient subsequently
13 experienced full recovery of renal function.

14 Next, I'll turn to safety in the 007 study.
15 In patients with serious infections due to CRE,
16 plazomicin demonstrated a favorable safety profile,
17 including a reduced incidence of nephrotoxicity
18 compared to colistin. Because cohort 2 was a
19 distinct patient population from cohort 2 and
20 lacked a comparator, I'll focus this section on the
21 patients in the randomized cohort.

22 As expected in this severely ill patient

1 population, nearly all patients experienced at
2 least one adverse event, and the majority
3 experienced at least one serious adverse event. In
4 all categories, adverse events were generally lower
5 or comparable in the plazomicin group relative to
6 the colistin group. Fewer plazomicin treated
7 patients died compared to colistin treated, and no
8 deaths were deemed related to study drugs.

9 Here are the reported adverse events by
10 preferred term that occurred in 10 percent or more
11 patients in the plazomicin group. The briefing
12 book includes additional details for events
13 occurring in 5 percent or more of patients. In
14 both groups, renal function events and sepsis were
15 the most common events reported with a higher
16 incidence reported in colistin treated patients
17 compared to plazomicin treated patients. A higher
18 proportion of the renal function events were
19 considered related to IV study drug in the colistin
20 arm.

21 Overall, fewer plazomicin treated patients
22 experienced a serious adverse event compared to

1 colistin treated patients. Similar types of events
2 were reported in each group with the most common
3 events in both groups being sepsis and cardiac
4 arrest, both of which are expected in the
5 underlying patient population. Fewer serious
6 adverse events associated with sepsis or renal
7 function were reported in the plazomicin than in
8 the colistin group.

9 Here's a listing of the causes of death
10 through day 60 with sepsis, including septic shock
11 being the most commonly reported event leading to
12 death. A higher proportion of patients in the
13 colistin group compared to the plazomicin group
14 died of sepsis. The majority of other fatal events
15 occurred in only one or two patients.

16 The overall safety profile of plazomicin in
17 cohort 2 patients was similar to that observed in
18 the plazomicin group of cohort 1 with a similar
19 overall rate of treatment-emergent adverse events,
20 serious adverse events, and adverse events leading
21 to discontinuation of study drugs. Similar To
22 cohort 1 plazomicin treated patients, the two most

1 common types of adverse events were those related
2 to renal function and sepsis. Forty percent of
3 patients died through day 60 with the most frequent
4 causes of death being septic shock, cardiac arrest,
5 and multiple organ dysfunction syndrome.

6 Next, I'd like to take a look at events of
7 special interest, namely nephrotoxicity and
8 ototoxicity. Based on data I'm about to share,
9 plazomicin carries the risk of these known class
10 related toxicities. First, let's focus on
11 nephrotoxicity. As an objective analysis of
12 nephrotoxicity, we determined the proportion of
13 patients experiencing a serum creatinine increase
14 of 0.5 milligrams per deciliter or greater at any
15 time on study. This magnitude of serum creatinine
16 increase is considered a clinically meaningful
17 change and has been associated with increased
18 morbidity in hospitalized patients.

19 In this analysis for cUTI patients,
20 7 percent of plazomicin treated patients compared
21 to 4 percent of comparator treated patients
22 experienced an increase in serum creatinine at

1 anytime post baseline. Most of these occurred
2 while on IV study drug therapy. In the subgroup of
3 events that occurred while on study drug therapy,
4 the majority in the plazomicin group recovered by
5 the end of therapy, and all but 3 patients
6 experienced full recovery. Each of these 3
7 patients had additional ongoing risk factors for
8 nephrotoxicity that potentially contributed to
9 their serum creatinine increases, and none of these
10 patients required renal replacement therapy.

11 We conducted additional analyses in the cUTI
12 population to characterize risk factors associated
13 with the development of nephrotoxicity. The risk
14 factors identified are similar to those established
15 for other aminoglycosides. The most important is
16 baseline renal function. Moderate renal impairment
17 at baseline had the strongest association with the
18 subsequent development of serum creatinine
19 elevations. Mild renal impairment was also
20 associated with a slight increased risk for
21 plazomicin treated patients versus comparator
22 treated patients, while patients with normal renal

1 function did not appear to be at increased risk for
2 nephrotoxicity with plazomicin therapy.

3 Similar to exposure response relationship
4 established for currently available
5 aminoglycosides, elevated Cmin or trough early in
6 therapy was associated with an increased risk of
7 nephrotoxicity, particularly in patients with renal
8 impairment of baseline. Based on these data,
9 therapeutic drug management targeting a Cmin value
10 less than 2 micrograms per milliliter is
11 recommended for cUTI patients with renal impairment
12 at baseline to help mitigate the risk of
13 nephrotoxicity.

14 Let's next examine nephrotoxicity in
15 patients with serious infections due to CRE.
16 Consistent with the lower incidence of adverse
17 events related to renal function reported in the
18 plazomicin group of cohort 1, the incidence of
19 serum creatinine increases in the plazomicin group
20 was lower than the colistin group both at anytime
21 post baseline and while on IV study drug therapy.
22 The single event shown here in the plazomicin group

1 in cohort 1 recovered by last visit compared to
2 half of the events in the colistin treated
3 patients.

4 Based on the associations observed in the
5 development program and decades of clinical
6 experience with other aminoglycosides, close
7 monitoring of renal function while receiving
8 plazomicin is recommended, particularly in patients
9 with renal impairment. Particular care should be
10 taken to ensure that plazomicin doses are
11 appropriately adjusted based on estimated renal
12 function, and therapeutic drug management for BSI
13 patients and the subset of cUTI patients at
14 increased risk of nephrotoxicity is also
15 recommended.

16 Next, I'll turn to ototoxicity. We
17 monitored for ototoxicity using both objective and
18 subjective assessments. In phase 1 and 2 studies,
19 we used the gold standard method, pure tone
20 audiometry including high frequency audiometry in
21 phase 1 to detect changes in cochlear function.
22 Based on an independent audiologist review of this

1 data, a similar proportion of patients in each
2 group or approximately 2 percent had changes in
3 audiometry for its treatment related effects could
4 not definitively be excluded.

5 In terms of subjective AE reporting, no AEs
6 consistent with potential cochlear or vestibular
7 toxicity were reported in study 007. The incidence
8 of AEs associated with cochlear or vestibular
9 function in the pooled cUTI studies was balanced
10 and low across treatment groups.

11 In terms of the validated questionnaires
12 used in study 009, no patients in either group met
13 criteria for potentially clinically significant
14 change in the hearing or tinnitus handicap
15 inventories. One plazomicin treated patient
16 demonstrated a potentially significant change at
17 end of IV therapy in the dizziness handicap
18 inventory. However, the DHI score returned back to
19 the baseline value of zero at the next scheduled
20 assessment.

21 Based on the data collected in the
22 development program, we cannot exclude the risk of

1 nephrotoxicity with plazomicin therapy. Therefore,
2 we recommend that when starting plazomicin, the
3 risk-benefit profile for patients possibly at
4 increased risk be considered. Based on established
5 risk factors of the aminoglycoside class, these
6 include patients with a family history of hearing
7 loss and patients with renal impairment at baseline
8 to minimize ototoxicity risks do not exceed the
9 recommended duration therapy.

10 In conclusion, in patients with cUTI,
11 plazomicin demonstrated a comparable safety to
12 non-nephrotoxic comparators with the exception of a
13 higher incidence of larger reversible
14 nephrotoxicity. In acutely ill patients with
15 infections due to CRE, plazomicin demonstrated a
16 favorable safety profile, including a reduced
17 incidence of nephrotoxicity compared to colistin, a
18 known nephrotoxic agent. A small number of events
19 potentially consistent with ototoxicity suggests
20 the plazomicin carries this class associated risk.
21 Taken together, the safety profile of plazomicin in
22 both indications support use in patients with

1 limited or no alternative therapies.

2 That concludes the data portion of this
3 presentation, and I'd now like to turn to some
4 concluding remarks.

5 **Applicant Presentation - Lynn Connolly**

6 DR. CONNOLLY: You've heard from Dr.
7 McKinnell that alternative therapies are needed for
8 infections due to MDR enterobacteriaceae. There
9 has been a steady increase in infections due to
10 these pathogens including ESBL producers and CRE in
11 the United States due to widespread use of broad
12 spectrum antimicrobial agents. These infections
13 are associated with poor outcomes largely due to
14 limitations of currently available treatment
15 options.

16 Older agents are associated with poor
17 efficacy and safety profiles as well as established
18 resistance. Newer BL/BLI agents are active against
19 only a subset of isolates and are not indicated for
20 use in all infection types, including the BSI. In
21 addition, emergence of resistance to one of these
22 agents has been described in clinical practice.

1 These limitations point to the need for
2 additional antibiotic classes with clinical
3 evidence of efficacy against these difficult to
4 treat pathogens. Microbiological benefits of
5 plazomicin include in vitro activity against
6 strains resistant to currently available
7 aminoglycosides and the fact that plazomicin is a
8 non-beta-lactam agent with potent activity against
9 a variety of ESBL producers and CRE. In addition,
10 plazomicin demonstrates rapid bactericidal
11 activity, including synergistic killing of bacteria
12 in vitro when used in combination with beta-lactam
13 agents.

14 Plazomicin has demonstrated clinical
15 benefits in the treatment of cUTI, including cases
16 caused by resistant organisms demonstrating
17 noninferiority to meropenem on the primary end
18 points as well as higher microbiological
19 eradication rates for ESBL-producing pathogens and
20 a lower risk of clinical relapse. Plazomicin
21 demonstrated a similar safety profile to meropenem
22 in cUTI patients with the exception of a higher

1 incidence of nephrotoxicity. Patient factors
2 associated with this increased risk of toxicity
3 have been identified and are the same as those
4 associated with other aminoglycosides, which have
5 been used clinically for many years. TDM guided
6 dose adjustments for this at-risk patient
7 population are designed to minimize the risk of
8 this toxicity.

9 In regards to the BSI indication, given the
10 challenges we have discussed in generating clinical
11 data in the target patient population, we have
12 asked that this indication be reviewed in the
13 context of the life-threatening nature of CRE BSI
14 and the lack of alternative treatment options for
15 this limited patient population.

16 LPAD was created to provide an approval
17 pathway for antibacterial drugs that treat
18 infections such as CRE BSI where it is not possible
19 to run traditional trials. While LPAD states that
20 the statutory approval standard must be met, it
21 allows for the approval of an antibiotic on the
22 basis of a favorable benefit-risk profile even when

1 there is greater uncertainty about the evidence due
2 to the small number of patients available for
3 study.

4 We believe that the totality of the data
5 package in support of the BSI indication provides
6 substantial evidence of efficacy and safety for
7 approval in this limited patient population at high
8 risk of death. The primary evidence of efficacy
9 for the BSI indication comes from clinical outcomes
10 in more than 50 patients with BSI treated with
11 plazomicin, including randomized controlled data.

12 Study 007 was designed to demonstrate
13 superiority. Though the sample size is too small
14 to confirm this statistically, the 33 percent
15 absolute reduction in 28-day all-cause mortality
16 for plazomicin compared to colistin is both
17 clinically meaningful and compelling. The high and
18 sustained rate of clearance of bacteremia with
19 plazomicin provides a biological plausibility to
20 the survival benefit observed.

21 In addition, supportive data from patients
22 with bacteremia from a urinary source and an

1 expanded population with CRE BSI, combined with
2 extensive in vitro data, evidence of efficacy from
3 relevant animal models, and a high probability of
4 target attainment at clinical exposures support the
5 conclusion that the efficacy observed in the
6 randomized cohort of study 007 was not by chance.

7 Plazomicin was also associated with an
8 overall favorable safety profile compared to
9 colistin with fewer SAEs, including those related
10 to renal function and sepsis or leading to death.
11 Notably, plazomicin was associated with a reduced
12 rate of nephrotoxicity compared to colistin
13 therapy.

14 Finally, TDM guided dose adjustments for
15 this patient population are designed to maintain
16 efficacious exposures while minimizing the risk of
17 potentially toxic levels. In conclusion, there is
18 an increasing burden of infections due to MDR
19 enterobacteriaceae in the United States. Although
20 we have seen recent approval of agents with
21 activity against a subset of these pathogens,
22 currently available treatment options continue to

1 have limitations. Based on the data presented here
2 today, plazomicin demonstrates a favorable
3 benefit-risk profile for patients who have limited
4 or no alternative due to resistance, intolerance,
5 or failure of other treatment options for cUTI and
6 BSI.

7 Thank you for your attention. We're now
8 happy to take your questions.

9 **Clarification Questions to the Presenters**

10 DR. BADEN: I would like to thank the
11 applicant for presenting a tremendous amount of
12 data very efficiently and clearly. We can now
13 begin clarifying questions from the committee to
14 the applicant. We have about 30 minutes at this
15 time before the break. I will remind the committee
16 to please remember to state your name for the
17 record. If you can direct questions to a specific
18 presenter, that will make it easier. I will start
19 with the first question, although to the committee
20 members, please get myself or Dr. Chee's attention.

21 We'll have a running list. If a line of
22 questioning emerges, please indicate if you already

1 follow-on question so we can develop a thought as
2 completely as possible while respecting the overall
3 order of questioning. So I will start with the
4 first question while we accrue the names of others.

5 In the two clinical studies 009 and 007, how
6 were catheters handled, both urinary and
7 intravenous?

8 DR. CONNOLLY: In both studies, catheters
9 were to be removed before -- so in the case of the
10 009 study, catheters were to be removed before
11 completion of therapy, removed or replaced. So
12 they were to be removed.

13 DR. BADEN: So let me rephrase it. Not what
14 was desired. What happened?

15 DR. CONNOLLY: Yes, of course. There was
16 high compliance with catheter management in the 009
17 study. And I believe we have some specific
18 information we can share. While we're waiting for
19 that, I will speak to catheter management in the
20 context of the 007 study. In the 007 study, if a
21 catheter was present at the time that the patient
22 presented, that catheter was to be removed. And

1 blood cultures qualifying the patients for
2 enrollment were to be drawn either through a
3 peripheral site or through the placement of a brand
4 new catheter. And we will probably have more
5 discussion around that.

6 In terms of the indwelling catheters in the
7 009 study, approximately 15 percent of patients in
8 both treatment groups did have indwelling catheters
9 at baseline. Of these 58 patients in total, albeit
10 8, so 6 in the plazomicin group and 2 in the
11 meropenem group had documented replacement or
12 removal of the catheter.

13 DR. BADEN: Dr. Venitz?

14 DR. VENITZ: I have some questions first
15 related to the information that you provided on PK
16 and then on the dosing strategies that you're
17 proposing. Let me start with PK then. In your
18 summary material, you're mentioning in your
19 population PK analysis that you found volumes of
20 distributions to be elevated in patients. Is that,
21 first of all, correct?

22 DR. CONNOLLY: That's correct.

1 DR. VENITZ: Do you have any rationale, any
2 explanation for that? Do you think that's an
3 artifact of the analysis or do you think there's
4 any biological reasons why the volumes doubled or
5 tripled based on average?

6 DR. CONNOLLY: This is actually commonly
7 observed in patients with infection, particularly
8 the more serious infection types, that the volume
9 of distribution is larger due to fluid shifts in
10 these patients. And I would like to ask one of our
11 experts, one of our clinical pharmacology experts,
12 provide additional detail around that.

13 DR. BHAVNANI: Sujata Bhavnani from the
14 Institute for Clinical Pharmacodynamics, consultant
15 Achaogen. Our group developed the population PK
16 model based on healthy volunteer data and the
17 patient data that you've seen presented today.
18 Specifically, with regard to your question about
19 volumes, we did see an infection type difference
20 that was applicable to the PK parameters. We can
21 provide more information about these volume
22 differences and estimates, if that would be

1 helpful.

2 DR. VENITZ: No, that's okay. I just wanted
3 to confirm that I read it right. Now, just to
4 follow up, did you see any changes in clearance in
5 those patients not related their renal function?

6 DR. BHAVNANI: We also saw an infection
7 related type effect on clearance parameters as
8 well.

9 DR. VENITZ: And which way did it go and by
10 how much?

11 DR. BHAVNANI: That I will need to provide
12 more detail.

13 DR. VENITZ: Was it more or less than the
14 kidney contributed to this variability in
15 clearance?

16 DR. BHAVNANI: There was an increased
17 clearance.

18 DR. VENITZ: Unrelated to their renal
19 dysfunction.

20 DR. BHAVNANI: There was an increased
21 clearance related to infection type, and we saw
22 differences between patients with urinary tract

1 infections and bloodstream infections. And we can
2 provide, again, more clarity around the direction
3 relative to infection type.

4 DR. VENITZ: And which way would the
5 half-life go? Would the half-life be prolonged
6 than in those patients relative to healthy
7 volunteers without infections?

8 DR. BHAVNANI: Well, the most important
9 effect was related to clearance. So we, as you
10 would expect, saw increased half-life in those
11 renally impaired patients. But with regard to
12 infection type again, just to get back to you, I
13 will have to provide more information.

14 DR. VENITZ: Thank you.

15 DR. BADEN: One detail I can provide around
16 the clearances, that it was increased by 13 percent
17 in patients with acute pyelonephritis and then
18 decreased by about 11 percent in patients with
19 bloodstream infections.

20 DR. VENITZ: So relatively small compared to
21 what the kidney contributes.

22 DR. CONNOLLY: Yes, it's relatively small

1 compared to the impact of creatinine clearance.

2 DR. VENITZ: All right. Maybe we can use
3 slide CO-45 as prop, because now I want to discuss
4 with you what you're proposing in terms of dosing
5 strategy. So the first adjustment, if I understand
6 you correctly, is at baseline, you're going to
7 measure renal function creatinine clearance --

8 DR. CONNOLLY: Correct.

9 DR. VENITZ: -- and you're going to
10 categorize the patients into three categories based
11 on dosing interval and milligram per kilogram.

12 DR. CONNOLLY: Correct.

13 DR. VENITZ: Now, are you going to do any
14 further renal assessments while they are on drug to
15 adjust the dose?

16 DR. CONNOLLY: So we do recommend that renal
17 function be assessed during the course of therapy,
18 particularly in patients who have renal impairment
19 at baseline. We are in the patients with cUTI
20 recommending a trough based type of monitoring that
21 could be used instead of creatinine clearance to
22 adjust the dose if that trough is elevated.

1 DR. VENITZ: Have you actually done that?
2 So my first question is that's what you're
3 proposing, but what have you actually done and what
4 are you proposing that hasn't been done yet?

5 DR. CONNOLLY: Exactly. So we actually
6 specifically decided not to do TDM in the 009
7 study, and that was in conversation with the FDA,
8 so that we could develop exposure-response
9 relationships for plazomicin that could be used to
10 provide rationale for TDM for this drug
11 specifically. It wasn't felt to be appropriate to
12 use other relationships from other aminoglycosides.

13 So this is why we didn't conduct TDM and why
14 we enrolled patients with a broader range of renal
15 function to allow for that type of variability so
16 that we could identify both the risk factors and
17 thresholds of concern to use for TDM based dose
18 adjustments.

19 DR. VENITZ: Right. So that would be a
20 second strategy for cUTIs, right?

21 DR. CONNOLLY: Exactly. That is correct.

22 DR. VENITZ: But if I understand you

1 correctly, you're saying you can either measure
2 trough levels or you can measure renal function as
3 a proxy. Is that what I heard you say?

4 DR. CONNOLLY: So we did use renal function
5 to guide dose adjustments during the course of the
6 study. So we know if we dose adjust with that type
7 of strategy, we see that 7 percent rate of
8 nephrotoxicity, and that is higher in patients with
9 renal impairment at baseline.

10 So now that we have established a
11 relationship between -- I'll go ahead and put this
12 up. The patients with lower renal impairment, we
13 see that rate of nephrotoxicity, 14 percent in the
14 moderates, 6 percent in the milds, is higher than
15 what would be expected at baseline, so 4 percent.
16 And that's using the creatinine clearance guided
17 dose adjustment.

18 So consistent with other aminoglycosides,
19 we've now established a relationship between trough
20 and that increased risk of nephrotoxicity for those
21 patients. So that's why we're suggesting for those
22 patients, that trough be used in a similar manner

1 as it is used for other aminoglycosides to try and
2 lower their exposures early on to prevent
3 nephrotoxicity.

4 DR. VENITZ: Instead of having to do daily
5 renal assessments for the purposes of the adjusting
6 the dose.

7 DR. CONNOLLY: Right.

8 DR. VENITZ: And that makes sense to me.
9 But let's look at the area method that you're
10 proposing for the BSI.

11 DR. CONNOLLY: So the AUC based?

12 DR. VENITZ: Right. My first question is,
13 you're right now proposing to take two samples, if
14 I understand it correctly --

15 DR. CONNOLLY: That's correct.

16 DR. VENITZ: -- and use two samples to
17 estimate the area under the curve.

18 DR. CONNOLLY: Yes.

19 DR. VENITZ: Any idea how well two points
20 are going to predict the 24-hour area?

21 DR. CONNOLLY: Yes. So let me step back and
22 provide some of the rationale for why we approached

1 dosing this way in the 007 study. When we began
2 this study, we only had PK data from patients with
3 urinary tract infections in normal healthy
4 volunteers, but we knew that AUC was the driver of
5 efficacy for these patients based on our
6 preclinical models and lots of work done with
7 aminoglycosides.

8 So the dose we chose was designed to achieve
9 and AUC value projected to be associated with
10 efficacy based on probability of target attainment
11 analyses. And then because we suspected, based on
12 what we've observed for other aminoglycosides, that
13 we would see a lot of fluctuating PK in these
14 patients, a lot more variability in PK. And PK
15 that is not as easily projected simply by
16 creatinine clearance, we wanted to have TDM in
17 place to try and assure that those AUC values were
18 maintained within a reasonable precision of that
19 efficacy target for these patients.

20 So the TDM designed for these patients was
21 largely to ensure that we didn't have wide
22 variability in PK and that we maintained

1 efficacious exposures. So this type of TDM does
2 require two time points. The two time points are
3 taken around that dosing interval. For patient on
4 q24 hour, that's a 2-hour and a 10-hour time point.
5 So in the context of a hospital that has these in
6 their clinical laboratory, that information can be
7 available for dose adjustments by the second and
8 certainly by the third dose.

9 So the precision with which we were able to
10 calculate those AUCs with two time points, I would
11 ask one of our clinical pharmacology experts to
12 come to the podium.

13 DR. SEROOGY: Julie Seroogy, director of
14 clinical pharmacology with DMPK. As Lynn
15 mentioned, during the course of development of the
16 algorithm, ICPD looked at different sampling times
17 in order to best estimate and predict clearance
18 that would then best estimate and project AUC. So
19 within the course of that, we ran modeling and
20 simulations across those different time points to
21 understand the performance there.

22 Subsequent to that, we did do analyses to

1 understand how the TDM predicted AUCs from those
2 algorithms and compared those to the AUCs from the
3 population PK model. And those shows good
4 agreement in the predicted exposures from the
5 algorithm based on those two time points, and then
6 the AUCs that were achieved in the trial. And I
7 could just show you some of the outcomes of the AUC
8 across days.

9 So here you see we're targeting an AUC 262,
10 as Dr. Connolly mentioned, and on day 1, we're
11 achieving a mean of roughly 262. And then
12 throughout the course of conducting TDM in this
13 patient population, maintaining good AUC exposures
14 around that time, and then also decreasing the
15 variability in the exposures and the patient
16 population.

17 DR. CONNOLLY: Thank you. I think one
18 other --

19 DR. VENITZ: And just to make sure that I
20 understand this table, this is the simulation that
21 you run on your patients after the fact where you
22 used your two point method to predict an area, and

1 then you use that area to adjust the dose on those
2 various days. Is that what I'm looking at?

3 DR. SEROOGY: So this is population PK data,
4 so it's the post hoc estimated exposures showing
5 that as we utilize TDM in the course of this study,
6 that we were able to maintain exposure, so showing
7 that the algorithms providing the tool to adjust
8 the exposures got us into a good exposure.

9 DR. VENITZ: But did you actually use the
10 algorithm in this study or was this done all
11 in silico?

12 DR. SEROOGY: The algorithm was used in this
13 study.

14 DR. VENITZ: Okay.

15 DR. SEROOGY: So data was received for each
16 patient back for those two time points. They were
17 put into an algorithm based on the protocol, and
18 then doses were adjusted within this study based on
19 that algorithm.

20 DR. VENITZ: Okay. Thank you.

21 DR. BADEN: Dr. Le, did you have a follow-on
22 question?

1 DR. LE: Yes. First, I wanted to go back on
2 the volume distribution with that variability that
3 you see in healthy versus the BSI patients. Did
4 you consider the use of loading dose in this
5 scenario?

6 DR. CONNOLLY: We did not consider use of a
7 loading dose. Our initial dose is actually
8 designed to try and achieve those efficacious
9 exposures from the very beginning.

10 DR. LE: The second question I had relates
11 to the use of Bayesian estimation for during the
12 TDM process here. Generally, I wanted to see when
13 you were conducting TDM by this Cmin versus AUC,
14 was Bayesian estimation considered in the
15 estimation of these exposures?

16 DR. CONNOLLY: One thing I can state, while
17 Dr. Bhavnani comes to the microphone, we did
18 consider developing like a Bayesian calculator, so
19 taking advantage of the pop PK model to guide the
20 dose adjustment. But the challenge that came with
21 that was that would be considered an
22 investigational device. We already had a second

1 investigational device that we were using in the
2 context of this study, the TDM assay. So for study
3 purposes, we did not use Bayesian estimation. We
4 used these equations that were developed in order
5 to estimate AUC.

6 DR. SEROOGY: I concur with Dr. Connolly.

7 DR. BADEN: Dr. Palevsky, you have a
8 follow-on?

9 DR. LE: I have a few more related to this.
10 For the nephrotoxicity margin, did you consider the
11 use of renal biomarkers at all? Because there's
12 the nag to creatinine ratio that has been studied
13 for aminoglycoside class.

14 DR. CONNOLLY: Yes, but none of those have
15 actually been validated for use in humans for this
16 purpose. They're still considered experimental or
17 investigational.

18 DR. LE: Okay. One other question relates
19 to the toxicity as well. As a class, you mentioned
20 on your slides in the BSI trial, that there were
21 cardiac effects, which is not seen with the other
22 aminoglycosides. For example, we saw 11 percent

1 hypotension, atrial fibrillation, and I believe
2 12.5 percent deaths on cardiac effects.

3 Can you elaborate on that more in terms of
4 was it dose or exposure related?

5 DR. CONNOLLY: Sure. So let's start with
6 the events of cardiac arrest. Those occurred in
7 007 study, and it's important to remember this is a
8 patient population who is already hospitalized with
9 significant comorbidities, often cardiovascular
10 disease. Those events of cardiac arrest that
11 occurred late in the course of that study, we
12 followed out to day 60. So all but one of those
13 occurred beyond day 28 well distant from the
14 receipt of plazomicin therapy. In the eyes of the
15 investigator, these were all considered unrelated,
16 and as I mentioned, these were all elderly subjects
17 with underlying cardiac disease. We have also
18 conducted a dedicated TQT study with plazomicin
19 where we do not see clinically significant effects
20 or impacts on the QT syndrome.

21 In terms of the hypotensive events, what we
22 observed in a phase 1 study, we had a small number

1 of subjects who did experience hypotension near or
2 at the end of IV infusion, and this was associated
3 with a 10-minute IV infusion. There wasn't a clear
4 exposure-response relationship to those events, but
5 we did decide because of that to increase the
6 infusion duration to 30 minutes, which is more
7 standard for other aminoglycosides, which tend to
8 be 30 minutes to an hour.

9 Since we have extended that infusion
10 duration, we have not seen additional events
11 occurring around or near the end of infusion in
12 plazomicin treated patients. We did see events of
13 hypotension in the 007 study. Again, none of those
14 occurred in relation to dosing, and in one of those
15 patients, the event occurred in the setting of
16 ongoing septic shock.

17 DR. BADEN: Dr. Palevsky?

18 DR. PALEVSKY: So I have a follow-up
19 question regarding the TDM and the AUC method. The
20 effect of kidney function on what the AUC curve is
21 going to look like is going to be very dramatic,
22 someone with normal kidney function versus someone

1 with markedly impaired kidney function. Have you
2 figured out how one size can fit all in terms of
3 the AUC with those differences? If you're aiming
4 for similar peaks, you're going to get very, very,
5 very, very different troughs, and therefore very
6 different AUCs.

7 DR. CONNOLLY: Actually, this is part of the
8 reason why we're not aiming for peaks and troughs
9 because absolutely we do see more variation in
10 those values, and also because those values, unless
11 you precisely draw that blood draw at that peak or
12 trough, you get misguided information. So actually
13 we think that the AUC, even in these patients with
14 renal impairment and varying renal function, can be
15 estimated more accurately or precisely than either
16 the trial for the peak.

17 DR. PALEVSKY: But if your dosing interval
18 has to change, and if I read what your guidance is,
19 you're going to have dosing intervals going out to
20 48 hours with patients with markedly impaired
21 kidney function. How are you basing your dosing
22 then on an AUC of 0 to 24 hours?

1 DR. CONNOLLY: I see. This is the Cmin
2 guided dose adjustment for patients with cUTI. I'm
3 just clarifying we're just AUC --

4 DR. PALEVSKY: Maybe I'm misunderstanding.
5 You're dosing recommendation based on in a patient
6 with markedly impaired kidney function, how are you
7 going to change it?

8 DR. CONNOLLY: I think I understand now.

9 DR. PALEVSKY: So let's take the patient not
10 on dialysis with an eGFR of less than -- or
11 creatinine clearance of less than 15 with a
12 bloodstream infection. Explain how you're going to
13 dose that and how that compares to a patient who
14 has normal kidney function.

15 DR. CONNOLLY: So that patient with that
16 very low GFR would get that 10 milligram per
17 kilogram dose and then have TDM conducted after
18 that first dose to estimate the AUC. And we do
19 provide instructions that if that dose -- if the
20 adjusted dose required for that patient is either
21 above or below 15, that we would also change the
22 dosing interval.

1 I think for additional detail around this, I
2 would ask one of our clinical pharmacology experts
3 to come to the microphone.

4 DR. PALEVSKY: It might be helpful if you
5 have curves of the different AUCs for those
6 characteristics. Have you developed those?

7 DR. SEROOGY: This is Julie Seroogy,
8 clinical pharmacology at Achaogen. For the
9 different dosing intervals, there's a possibility
10 for a patient to also go on q12 hour dosing. So we
11 have different -- the second time point is
12 different based on those patients. So that first
13 time point is at 2 hours post- start of infusion,
14 and the second time point is at 8, 10, or 18 hours
15 post start of infusion.

16 So specific to your example where it's poor
17 renal function on a q48 hour dosing, that patient
18 would get a TDM sample collected at 2 hours and at
19 18 hours. There are three different algorithms
20 based on the dosing interval, so it is normalized
21 to that q24 hour AUC.

22 So based on the dosing that we've achieved

1 in the study, as Dr. Connolly mentioned, we're
2 really targeting an AUC range consistent across
3 renal function, so that's done with dose
4 adjustments and duration adjustments. So what you
5 see here in our phase 2 and phase 3 patients are
6 observed AUC ranges based on renal function.

7 DR. CONNOLLY: I think I understand what
8 you're getting at now as well, is that in that q48
9 hour dosing, that shape of the AUC means that it's
10 front-loaded for those patients.

11 DR. PALEVSKY: Well, you have to maintain
12 your level at a much higher level -- well, let me
13 phrase it differently. To achieve the same AUC,
14 since you don't have a steep decline, you're going
15 to have a level that is, shall we say, more
16 constant over time.

17 Is that what you're aiming for with this?
18 This is a drug that has sustained killing after the
19 level falls, as other aminoglycosides do, and
20 maintaining a sustained level for a prolonged
21 period of time may not make the most sense and may
22 actually be augmenting toxicity.

1 DR. CONNOLLY: Yes, I see what you're
2 saying. And I think the important thing to
3 remember is this would only be used in a scenario
4 where there's no alternative option. So we're not
5 talking about broad use for patients. And then
6 only for a patient like that, again, where there's
7 no alternative option and where a physician can
8 make that determination about whether that
9 risk-benefit profile is appropriate for that
10 patient.

11 DR. BADEN: It seems that more discussion,
12 not necessarily at this table, need to go on about
13 the dosing. The point is well taken.

14 Dr. Daskalakis, you had the next question.

15 DR. DASKALAKIS: I actually have two
16 questions. The first is, could you share race and
17 ethnicity data on your studies?

18 DR. CONNOLLY: Sure. We have a side that
19 looks at race and ethnicity as included in our
20 population PK model because that would encompass
21 all studies. Within the context of the best model,
22 we have included -- let me go ahead and just show

1 you the whole thing.

2 The majority, as you can see here, were
3 white. Approximately 9 percent of patients were
4 black or African American; 4 percent Asian. This
5 American-Alaskan Native is unfortunately an
6 artifact of the way data was collected in our phase
7 2 cUTI study where patients in Latin America marked
8 the box Americas, which then mapped -- that's
9 largely patients from Latin America in the American
10 Indian-Alaskan Native. So this provides the
11 information on race and ethnicity across studies,
12 which were included in our final population PK
13 model.

14 DR. DASKALAKIS: In your clinical 007 and
15 009 studies, specifically, could you show those
16 data as well?

17 DR. CONNOLLY: Yes, so very few patients.
18 The vast majority of patients in those studies were
19 white. The patients with the more variability in
20 race come largely from the phase 2 cUTI study and
21 from one of our phase 1 studies, the TQT study
22 actually.

1 DR. DASKALAKIS: And then one brief
2 clarifying question. On slide 74, when you have
3 the option of positive or no culture obtained, can
4 you comment as to how many were positive and how
5 many had no culture?

6 DR. CONNOLLY: Yes. Actually, they were
7 about split in half, so we had a third positive, a
8 third no culture, and a third negative at the time
9 of enrollment.

10 DR. DASKALAKIS: Thank you.

11 DR. BADEN: Dr. Schaenman, a follow-on
12 question.

13 DR. SCHAEENMAN: Just a follow-up question
14 regarding the race and ethnicity. Not only were
15 the majority of the patients in 009 white, they
16 were from eastern Europe.

17 DR. CONNOLLY: Correct.

18 DR. SCHAEENMAN: That just seems unusual for
19 a study that's spanning multiple continents. I was
20 just wondering if the applicant could explain why
21 the enrollment was so lopsided for what's a
22 relatively common cause of complicated UTI in

1 nursing home patients in the U.S.

2 DR. CONNOLLY: Oh, certainly. So this is
3 actually a very common issue in registrational
4 studies in the cUTI indication. Several drugs who
5 have recently come for registration have largely
6 enrolled these studies in eastern Europe. Even
7 though we had the same number of sites open in the
8 U.S. as we had open at countries in eastern Europe,
9 the enrollment is just different.

10 We do think that despite the low U.S.
11 enrollment, the data collected can be generalized
12 to a U.S. patient population, particularly because
13 the primary analysis excluded pathogens resistant
14 to study drugs, thus in voiding imbalances due to
15 geographic differences in resistance. We also know
16 that plazomicin is not metabolized. It's cleared
17 by the kidneys. And in our pop PK analysis, which
18 did have greater racial diversity than this 009
19 study, we did not see an impact of race on
20 plazomicin exposure or clearance.

21 In addition, we do have some patients from
22 the U.S., and that was large in the phase 2 cUTI

1 study. And this study does also illustrate the
2 challenges we had in enrolling. Although we had a
3 quarter of the number of patients enrolled in the
4 phase 2 studies and the phase 3, it took more than
5 twice as long to enroll. We had 78 U.S. patients
6 actually in that study, and in terms of
7 microbiologic eradication at test of cure, if we
8 look in the ME patient populations, which are more
9 similar, we saw similar response rates. So again,
10 the phase 2 outcomes do support the notion that
11 this data can be generalized to the U.s.
12 population.

13 DR. BADEN: And a follow-on. In the 007
14 study, with enrollment largely coming from a
15 relatively small geographic area, the isolates that
16 were recovered, anything about them that makes them
17 less susceptible to colistin or more homogeneous in
18 their genetic background in terms of responsiveness
19 to plazomicin?

20 DR. CONNOLLY: So in terms of plazomicin
21 responsiveness, not particularly. So the majority
22 of isolates and the majority of patients that was

1 driven by the epidemiology of CRE being very high
2 in Greece, most of those are KPC producers. They
3 mostly are the ST-258 background, and that is
4 similar to what we see in the U.s. for CRE
5 epidemiology.

6 DR. BADEN: And in relation to colistin?

7 DR. CONNOLLY: The relation to colistin, one
8 issue we did encounter during the study, which led
9 to our challenges in enrolling, is that over time,
10 we began to see increasing resistance to colistin.
11 So at certain sites, resistance rates as high as
12 40 percent. We have seen reports or heard of
13 reports of colistin resistance rate as high as 20
14 percent in KPC producers in the U.S. at certain
15 centers.

16 DR. BADEN: Dr. Green?

17 DR. GREEN: Thank you. Michael Green. I
18 have a couple of questions relating to resistance
19 that will have a general theme and maybe to the
20 durability of the effectiveness of this drug. So
21 my first question is I believe you provided some
22 data that amongst NDM producing carbapenemases,

1 only 66 percent of the isolates were susceptible I
2 guess at baseline to plazomicin.

3 Have you characterized that mechanism of
4 resistance?

5 DR. CONNOLLY: Yes, we have. In NDM
6 producers from certain geographic areas tend to
7 also carry a ribosomal methyltransferase. So in
8 those NDM producers that are not susceptible to
9 plazomicin because of the ribosomal
10 methyltransferase, that renders them resistant to
11 all aminoglycosides.

12 DR. GREEN: And to clarify, is that gene
13 located on a transposon or plasmid, or is it
14 chromosomally based?

15 DR. CONNOLLY: Generally, these are plasmid
16 mediated.

17 DR. GREEN: Okay. Then the second question
18 that I have is, do you understand why plazomicin
19 doesn't work against pseudomonas, thetamonas [ph],
20 and acinetobacter?

21 DR. CONNOLLY: Sure. We suspect this is due
22 to efflux permeability issues with those pathogens.

1 So the plazomicin MICs for those organisms are
2 actually fairly similar to other aminoglycosides.
3 And the issue there usually is related to simply
4 uptake or penetration of the drug into those
5 pathogens.

6 DR. GREEN: And then I guess the follow-on
7 question to those is in terms of durability,
8 particularly for plasmid mediated resistance, I
9 know that you're going to restrict -- your labeling
10 is going to suggest restricting. And hopefully
11 antimicrobial stewardship, with the increased
12 attention it's getting by Joint Commission, CMS, is
13 going to work. But I mean, I guess one wonders
14 what the durability of effectiveness will be when
15 it is a mechanism that is easily -- since it's
16 plasmid based, resistance that's plasmid based
17 transmits in hospitals that are pretty high rate
18 and transmits between hospitals at a pretty high
19 rate. So I don't know if you've had any
20 speculation on that.

21 DR. CONNOLLY: No. Sure. Absolutely. I
22 think when we look at the data that we have for the

1 U.S. over our three-year surveillance period and
2 over 6,000 isolates, we found only 5 RMT producers.
3 And that is despite decades of use of
4 aminoglycosides in the U.S., which should be able
5 to -- any aminoglycoside should be able to select
6 for an RMT producer.

7 So we think the differences between places
8 like the U.S. and eastern Europe where we see
9 higher rates of resistance in general to
10 aminoglycosides and where we picked up some of
11 these, is that massive burden of aminoglycoside
12 use. And I can show you some data.

13 This is publicly available data from the
14 European centers for disease control and
15 prevention. If you look across Europe at the
16 countries that have these high rates of
17 aminoglycoside resistance, there is a correlation
18 with aminoglycoside consumption. So these are
19 countries where aminoglycosides are being used more
20 as frontline agents for multiple infection types.
21 So one issue that we think will limit the emergence
22 of resistance is the way that these drugs are used

1 and that we propose plazomicin be used in a very
2 limited patient population.

3 In addition, another difference may be
4 infection control procedures that may differ
5 between the U.S. and some of these other places
6 where we see very high rates of resistance.

7 DR. BADEN: Thank you. We will now take a
8 10-minute break. Panel members, please remember
9 that there should be no discussion of the meeting
10 topic during the break amongst yourselves or with
11 any member of the audience. We'll resume at 10:52
12 with the agency's presentations.

13 (Whereupon, at 10:42, a recess was taken.)

14 DR. BADEN: We will now proceed. I just
15 wanted to have a comment towards the end of the
16 last session. There are many more questions from
17 the committee members for the applicant. We will
18 resume with the further clarifications after the
19 agency's presentation and clarifying questions with
20 the agency, and then we will resume the many other
21 questions and clarifications that the committee
22 would like.

1 So we will now proceed with the FDA
2 presentations.

3 Dr. Sun?

4 **FDA Presentation - Hengrui Sun**

5 DR. SUN: Thank you for the opportunity to
6 present on the efficacy of plazomicin for the
7 treatment of complicated urinary tract infection.
8 I will discuss the design of study 009, followed by
9 patient disposition, demographics, and the baseline
10 characteristics. Then I will present efficacy
11 results and provide a summary.

12 This was a phase 3 randomized, double-blind,
13 noninferiority trial to compare plazomicin and
14 meropenem regimens for the treatment of a cUTI,
15 including acute pyelonephritis. Patients were
16 randomized 1 to 1 to plazomicin or meropenem group
17 to receive IV therapy. After a minimum of 4 days
18 of blinded IV therapy, there was an option to
19 switch patients to open-label, oral levofloxacin
20 for an additional 3 to 6 days to complete therapy.
21 The maximum duration of therapy was 7 days.
22 Clinical response and in a microbiological response

1 were assessed at day 5, end of IV test of cure, and
2 late follow-up.

3 The co-primary endpoint were the composites
4 of microbiological eradication and the clinical
5 cure rate at day 5 or at the end of ivy you
6 patients stops ivy before or on day 5 or at end of
7 IV if patient stops IV before or on day 5, and at
8 ToC visit. The term co-primary for this study
9 means that noninferiority needs to be shown with
10 the primary endpoint at both day 5 and in ToC in
11 order to conclude efficacy.

12 The results of the composite endpoint was
13 defined so that the worst response from the two
14 components would be the result of the composite.
15 For example, if either clinical or microbiological
16 endpoint was a failure, then the composite would be
17 a failure. Another example, if one endpoint was a
18 success and the other was indeterminate, then the
19 composite would be indeterminate.

20 The primary analysis population was the
21 microbiological modified intent-to-treat
22 population, which was defined as all randomized

1 patients who received any dose of study drug and
2 have at least one qualified baseline pathogens.
3 The pathogen needs to be susceptible to both
4 plazomicin and meropenem.

5 The prespecified NI margin was 15 percent on
6 the risk of difference scale, which is wider than
7 the 10 percent margin recommended in FDA guidance
8 for cUTI. This was agreed by the agency because
9 this is an unmet need. For each of the two
10 treatment groups, cure rates were computed. The
11 difference of the cure rates in 95 percent
12 confidence interval were calculated using
13 continuity corrected disease statistics.

14 A total of 6 009 patients were randomized to
15 the study, and the mMITT population included 388
16 patients with 191 in the plazomicin group and 197
17 in the meropenem group. About 99 percent of
18 patients completed the study in both groups. For
19 the patients who discontinued study drug early, the
20 reasons for the premature discontinuation was
21 generally comparable between the two groups.

22 This table shows that demographics in mMITT

1 population were generally balanced between the two
2 groups. The majority of patients were from eastern
3 European countries, that is 98.5 percent, which is
4 shown here as region 2. Patients were
5 predominantly white, which is 99.5 percent of the
6 population.

7 Baseline characteristics were also generally
8 balanced between the two groups. 58 of study
9 patients had a cUTI and 42 percent had AP.
10 Baseline uropathogens were mostly gram-negative
11 enterobacterial ACA such as E. coli and Klebsiella
12 pneumoniae. Approximately 25 of the patients had
13 aminoglycosides resistant pathogens. About
14 4 percent had carbapenem resistant pathogens.
15 Almost 28 percent of patients had pathogens that
16 produced ESBL.

17 For both treatment arms, about 80 percent of
18 patients switched to oral therapy after receiving
19 IV study drug. This figure shows the distribution
20 of duration of treatment. The upper row is for
21 plazomicin group and the bottom row is for
22 meropenem. The first column shows the duration of

1 IV therapy, the second column is for oral therapy,
2 and the last column is for the total duration of
3 therapy. The distribution is generally comparable
4 between the two groups.

5 Results for the primary efficacy endpoint at
6 day 5 in ToC are shown in the table. Again, for
7 patients who stopped IV before or on day 5, end of
8 IV response was used as day 5 response. Response
9 at ToC reflects the treatment effect of both IV and
10 oral therapy. Compared to the prespecified NI
11 margin of 15 percent, both lower limits of the 95
12 percent confidence intervals at day 5 in ToC were
13 larger than NI margin.

14 For this analysis indeterminate outcomes
15 were treated as failure. To see whether the
16 results are sensitive to the handling of
17 indeterminate data, we conducted additional
18 analysis that treat indeterminates as failure in
19 the plazomicin group and as a success in meropenem
20 group. Results of this analysis are not shown
21 here. They also supported the noninferiority of
22 plazomicin to meropenem.

1 The forest plot shows the risk difference in
2 95 percent confidence interval and each of the
3 visits for the composite endpoints in the two
4 components, which are the clinical response and the
5 microbiologic response. The two blue boxes
6 indicate the co-primary efficacy endpoint. The
7 numerical values are in the table above. The red
8 vertical line represents the 15 percent margin.
9 From the plot, we can see that the composite
10 results were driven by the microbiological
11 response.

12 This table shows the microbiological
13 eradication rates at ToC by baseline pathogen in
14 mMITT population. The numeric value of the
15 eradication rates for plazomicin group are
16 generally higher compared to the meropenem group.
17 The forest plot shows the results for the composite
18 endpoint at day 5 and ToC for some important
19 baseline subgroups in mMITT population. The
20 results are generally consistent across the
21 subgroups.

22 Since the maturity of patients were from

1 region 2 and white, subgroups of region and the
2 race are not included in the plot. Also, because
3 the sample size for some of the subgroups were are
4 small, we observed the wider confidence intervals
5 for those subgroups; for example, patients with
6 indwelling catheter or with diabetes.

7 To summarize, study 009 results supported
8 the conclusion that a plazomicin regimen is
9 noninferior to a meropenem regimen based on a
10 prespecified NI margin of 15 percent. The efficacy
11 findings were robust to the handling of
12 indeterminate data. This study was mainly
13 conducted in eastern European countries in white
14 patients.

15 My colleague Dr. Rubin will discuss the
16 efficacy for the study of bloodstream infections.
17 Thank you.

18 **FDA Presentation - Daniel Rubin**

19 DR. RUBIN: Thank you for the opportunity to
20 present on the efficacy of plazomicin for the
21 treatment of bloodstream infections. I will
22 discuss the design and results of study 007,

1 statistical issues limiting superiority
2 conclusions, an alternative analysis and
3 consideration of noninferiority, and provide a
4 summary.

5 This was a randomized, open-label comparison
6 between plazomicin and colistin regimens for the
7 treatment of infections due to carbapenem resistant
8 enterobacteriaceae. In the original study design,
9 this was to be a superiority trial. The original
10 primary endpoint was day 28 all-cause mortality.
11 Key secondary efficacy endpoints were clinical
12 response at a test of cure visit approximately 7
13 days after the end of therapy, day 14 all-cause
14 mortality, and time to death through day 28.

15 The primary analysis population was the
16 microbiological modified intent-to-treat population
17 with CRE confirmed by a central laboratory. The
18 originally planned sample size was 286 patients in
19 this primary analysis population with confirmed
20 CRE. The superiority testing was to be at the
21 one-sided 0.05 statistical significance level
22 rather than the usual two-sided 0.05 level.

1 We agreed with the significance level
2 because of the high cost of failing to detect an
3 effective treatment in an unmet needs setting. In
4 addition, a trial providing some evidence of
5 superiority to colistin likely would provide
6 persuasive evidence of superiority compared to a
7 hypothetical placebo.

8 We agreed to several features of the trial
9 because this was a superiority design. These
10 features included the combining of patients with
11 serious diseases of BSI or HABP/VABP. Patients
12 could be enrolled if they had a positive culture in
13 the 96 hours before randomization even if they had
14 negative cultures immediately before randomization.
15 Prior antibacterial therapy could be given for up
16 to 72 hours. Concomitant meropenem or tigecycline
17 was to be given for the entire 7 to 14 day duration
18 of therapy to provide additional CRE coverage.
19 Patients who were enrolled with unbeknownst
20 colistin nonsusceptible infections could be
21 included in the primary analysis. In addition, the
22 intention-to-treat efficacy analysis did not

1 consider study drug discontinuations.

2 There were two protocol amendments in this
3 study. The first changed the primary endpoint from
4 day 28 all-cause mortality to a composite of either
5 day 28 all-cause mortality or significant disease
6 related complications. The second protocol
7 amendment added an uncontrolled cohort to make
8 plazomicin available to patients who were
9 ineligible for randomization.

10 There were enrollment challenges in this
11 trial. The study was halted after two years due to
12 the pace of enrollment, and the final sample size
13 was 37 patients in the primary analysis population
14 of the randomized cohort. This was much smaller
15 than the originally planned sample size of 286
16 patients.

17 The statistical analysis plan was finalized
18 after enrollment had completed, but before the
19 sponsor became unblinded to results of this
20 open-label study. It stated that "while the
21 protocol specified primary and secondary endpoints
22 will be analyzed and traditional statistical

1 inference measures such as p-values and/or
2 confidence intervals will be included for
3 descriptive purposes, no formal hypothesis testing
4 is to be performed in this limited sample size."
5 The final primary endpoint and original primary
6 endpoint were to be presented in parallel.
7 Descriptive presentations were to use 90 percent
8 confidence intervals and one-sided p-values.

9 This figure shows the design scheme for the
10 randomized cohort, the planned 7 to 14 day duration
11 of therapy, and the study schedule. This diagram
12 shows the study disposition. There were
13 39 patients in the randomized cohort, and from the
14 allocation boxes, you can see that 21 patients were
15 randomized to the colistin group and 18 were
16 randomized to the plazomicin group.

17 There was only one patient in each group
18 excluded from the mMITT primary analysis population
19 because they did not have a confirmed CRE pathogen.
20 Thus, from the analysis boxes, the primary analysis
21 population had 20 patients in the colistin group
22 and 17 patients in the plazomicin group. From the

1 bottom most infection site boxes, you can see that
2 in the colistin group, there were 15 patients with
3 BSI and 5 with HABP/VABP, and in the plazomicin
4 group, there were 14 patients with BSI and 3 with
5 HABP/VABP.

6 This table shows demographics in the primary
7 analysis population of the randomized cohort, which
8 includes both BSI patients and HABP/VABP patients.
9 Due to the small sample size, the colistin and
10 plazomicin groups were imbalanced on some baseline
11 factors. For instance, the colistin group was
12 50 percent male and female [sic], while the
13 plazomicin group was 70 percent male. The study
14 was mostly conducted in Greece. The colistin group
15 had 3 patients from sites in Italy and Turkey and
16 none from the U.S., while the plazomicin group had
17 one patient from the U.S. and none from Italy or
18 Turkey. Most patients in each treatment group were
19 over 65 years old.

20 As previously mentioned, there were 29 BSI
21 patients and 8 HABP/VABP patients. The inclusion
22 criteria restricted the baseline APACHE II score to

1 be at least 15, and thus most patients had
2 significant comorbidities. Adjunctive meropenem or
3 tigecycline was to be given to all subjects for the
4 duration of therapy, and the majority received
5 tigecycline. The infecting CRE pathogen was almost
6 exclusively *Klebsiella pneumoniae*. Prior
7 antibacterial therapy could be given for up to
8 72 hours in this trial. You can see that almost
9 all patients received prior treatment. The most
10 common prior antibacterial therapies were
11 polymyxins and meropenem.

12 Here are the efficacy results for the
13 primary endpoints in the final protocol and the
14 original protocol. Numerical trends for both
15 primary endpoints favor plazomicin. The rate of
16 day 28 all-cause mortality or significant disease
17 related complications was 10 out of 20 in the
18 colistin group compared to 4 out of 17 in the
19 plazomicin group. The rate of 28 all-cause
20 mortality was 8 out of 20 in the colistin group
21 compared to 2 out of 17 in the plazomicin group.
22 There were no missing data for these analyses.

1 For each primary endpoint, the one-sided
2 p-value was slightly above 0.05, and thus
3 plazomicin would not have met criteria for
4 declaring statistically significant superiority
5 under either the original or amended protocol. The
6 lower 90 percent confidence limits for differences
7 in event rates were near zero. Note that the 90
8 percent confidence interval for the day 28
9 all-cause mortality treatment effect exceeded zero
10 even though the one-sided p-value was above 0.05.
11 This was due to different methods being used to
12 construct the confidence interval and p-value.

13 There were only two patients in each group
14 who survived with a failure triggered by a
15 significant disease related complication. The two
16 colistin group patients had persistent bacteremia
17 and the two respective plazomicin group patients
18 had persistent bacteremia and septic shock.

19 Here are results for the three key secondary
20 efficacy endpoints. Rates of clinical care were 35
21 percent in both the colistin and plazomicin groups.
22 There were very few events for the day 14 all-cause

1 mortality secondary endpoint. Time to death
2 through day 28 favored plazomicin compared to
3 colistin. Note that time to microbiological
4 eradication was not one of the primary endpoints or
5 key secondary efficacy endpoints in this trial, so
6 is de-emphasized in our review.

7 Here you can see results for the two
8 infection types of BSI and HABP/VABP. In the
9 subgroup with BSI, the results favored plazomicin
10 compared to colistin for both primary endpoints.

11 To summarize the results of the planned
12 statistical analyses of the randomized cohort 1,
13 there were several issues limiting superiority
14 conclusions. There was a very small sample size,
15 implying substantial uncertainty for the plazomicin
16 treatment effect. The statistical analysis plan
17 specified use of only descriptive statistics. If
18 superiority testing had been kept in place,
19 statistical superiority would not have been
20 achieved for the final primary endpoint or original
21 primary endpoint at the protocol specified
22 one-sided 0.05 significance level, although with

1 the original all-cause mortality endpoint, the
2 results would have been near the boundary of
3 superiority. Uncertainty was expressed using 90
4 percent confidence intervals. Finally, there is an
5 issue with multiplicity when considering two
6 primary endpoints and the BSI subgroup. Focusing
7 on particularly favorable results such as the
8 apparent mortality benefit in BSI could unduly
9 favor plazomicin.

10 This figure shows the design for cohort 2,
11 which was the uncontrolled cohort. Patients could
12 have BSI, HABP/VABP, cUTI, and were all to be
13 treated with plazomicin. There were 30 patients
14 enrolled. All were enrolled in Greece, and like
15 the cohort 1 patients, they had significant
16 comorbidities, and 27 of these 30 patients had
17 confirmed CRE infections, which were all due to
18 *Klebsiella pneumoniae*. Of the 27 patients with
19 CRE, there were 14 with BSI, 9 with HABP/VABP, and
20 4 with cUTI.

21 The mortality results for the uncontrolled
22 cohort 2 were similar to those in the plazomicin

1 group of the randomized cohort 1. From the bottom
2 right cell of the table, you can see that only 6
3 out of the 27 patients treated with plazomicin died
4 by day 28. However, this was heavily influenced by
5 the low mortality in patients who are ineligible
6 for randomization because their APACHE II score was
7 below 15 or because they had a CRE due to a
8 complicated urinary tract infection. Consequently,
9 our thinking is that it would be inappropriate to
10 synthesize results by combining plazomicin treated
11 patients from cohort 1 and 2.

12 In our analysis of the data, we made several
13 choices. First, we focused on the randomized cohort
14 and the entire mMITT primary analysis population,
15 which included the 29 patients with BSI and 8
16 patients with HABP/VABP. Second, we focused on the
17 primary endpoint from the final protocol amendment,
18 which was day 28 all-cause mortality or significant
19 disease related complications. Third, we focused
20 on exact 95 percent confidence intervals because as
21 described earlier, the previous acceptance of 90
22 percent intervals had been due to the original

1 superiority design.

2 Our rationale was that this was the closest
3 achievable to having the statistical protection of
4 prespecification and represented an analysis of a
5 mortality driven endpoint and a BSI driven study
6 population. Drawbacks to this analysis were that
7 the disease related complications in the composite
8 might make this a less meaningful endpoint than
9 mortality, the applicant is only seeking an
10 indication for the BSI subgroup, and it is possible
11 to envision more efficient analyses.

12 Here are the results of our analysis. The
13 95 percent confidence interval provides evidence
14 that the plazomicin efficacy decrement compared to
15 colistin for day 28 all-cause mortality, or
16 significant disease related complications, is no
17 worse than 6 percent. The question then becomes
18 whether one can conclude that plazomicin is
19 effective based on this comparison to colistin.

20 There are several reasons why noninferiority
21 might be considered. The lower confidence limit of
22 negative 6 percent was based on conservative

1 choices in that other choices for the endpoint and
2 analysis population would have been more favorable
3 to plazomicin. In addition, so called exact 95
4 percent confidence intervals are also conservative
5 in that they will tend to cover the true treatment
6 effect in more than 95 percent of repeated trials.
7 In addition, noninferiority could still, in
8 principle, imply a favorable benefit-to-risk
9 profile if a very small efficacy detriment was
10 counterbalanced by much better safety than
11 colistin. However, any nontrivial increase in
12 mortality risk would likely offset improved rates
13 of reversible nephrotoxicity.

14 There are limitations of noninferiority
15 analysis. An efficacy conclusion based on
16 noninferiority would require reasonable confidence
17 in there being a large effect of colistin beyond a
18 hypothetical placebo in the setting of this study.
19 There are limited data with which to quantify this
20 colistin effect. Further, no noninferiority margin
21 had been prespecified for this trial, although from
22 a statistical perspective, this is an issue of

1 regulatory best practices rather than statistical
2 multiplicity.

3 In addition, several design features that I
4 will discuss in more detail on the next slide were
5 agreed to when planning a superiority trial and may
6 have impacted the magnitude of the colistin effect.

7 To further assess noninferiority, here are
8 selected baseline characteristics in the primary
9 analysis population of the randomized cohort.
10 There are several types of patients who were
11 enrolled in whom one might not expect an extremely
12 large difference between colistin and a
13 hypothetical placebo. There were only 4 patients
14 in each group with bloodstream infections who had
15 positive CRE blood cultures in the 24 hours before
16 randomization. My colleague Dr. Mishra will
17 describe this issue in more detail in his
18 assessment of causality from examining the
19 individual cases.

20 You can also see from this table that most
21 patients received more than 36 hours of prior
22 antibacterial therapy. From the third set of rows

1 in the table, it has been mentioned that all
2 subjects were to receive concomitant meropenem or
3 tigecycline for the duration of therapy. The last
4 row in the table shows that 12 patients had
5 colistin nonsusceptible *Klebsiella pneumoniae*.

6 Here are results for the primary endpoint of
7 day 28 all-cause mortality or significant disease
8 related complications in these subgroups. There
9 were no notable patterns between the timing of
10 baseline cultures and efficacy outcomes. In
11 patients with longer durations of prior therapy,
12 the plazomicin group had numerically better
13 outcomes. From the third set of rows in the table,
14 there was no noticeable impact of concomitant
15 meropenem or tigecycline, but it's unknown what
16 would have occurred had this double coverage been
17 withheld. Finally, from the last row in the table,
18 you can see that the plazomicin group had
19 numerically better results than the colistin group
20 in patients with colistin nonsusceptible
21 *klebsiella*.

22 Nonadherence can also impact noninferiority

1 analysis. There were two patients in each
2 treatment group with very early study drug
3 discontinuations. The two patients in the
4 plazomicin group discontinued on day 1 due to
5 microbiology indicating aminoglycoside resistance
6 and switched to regimens that included polymyxin
7 therapy, but were counted as successes for the
8 plazomicin group for both primary endpoints. The
9 two colistin group patients with early
10 discontinuations both died and were counted as
11 failures for the colistin group.

12 This table shows that if excluding the two
13 plazomicin patients who discontinued on day 1 from
14 this small study, the confidence intervals and
15 p-values become slightly less favorable to
16 plazomicin.

17 To summarize efficacy, numerical trends
18 favored plazomicin compared to colistin. There are
19 statistical limitations to concluding that
20 plazomicin has superior efficacy, including the
21 small sample size, use of descriptive statistics
22 and multiplicity from consideration of two primary

1 endpoints in the BSI subgroup. A conservative
2 analysis is to focus on the primary endpoint and
3 analysis population from the final protocol using
4 95 percent confidence intervals.

5 This provides evidence that the difference
6 in rates of day 28 all-cause mortality, or
7 significant disease related complications between
8 plazomicin and colistin is no worse for plazomicin
9 than 6 percent. However, noninferiority assessments
10 are complicated by design features agreed to when
11 planning a superiority trial. This summarizes our
12 assessment of the statistical evidence of efficacy
13 from this trial

14 My colleague Dr. Mishra will now discuss
15 additional clinical analyses of both efficacy and
16 safety. Thank you.

17 **FDA Presentation - Shrimant Mishra**

18 DR. MISHRA: Good thing is that it's summer
19 outside, but it's still winter in this room. I
20 should have brought my snuggie.

21 (Laughter.)

22 DR. MISHRA: So I'm here to talk a little

1 bit about the clinical review issues that came up
2 with this NDA. I'm the main clinical reviewers.
3 I'm just going to highlight some of the main points
4 that we found that led to a little bit of concern
5 about the data with the BSI indication.

6 Because there was a very small sample size
7 for the BSI trial, particularly in cohort 1, we
8 were actually able to look at all the case report
9 forms pretty extensively. Besides just looking at
10 the basic demographic comparisons, we were actually
11 really able to look deeply into the blood culture
12 records. We were able to look at the presence of
13 lines and when they were changed. We were able to
14 look at the source workup, dates of the study drug
15 administration, any prior drug therapy
16 classification, and success and failures. So we
17 were really able to take a very comprehensive look
18 at each of the individual cases.

19 What we found were two main issues. The
20 first was there was uncertainty regarding this
21 definition of primary bacteremia. If you look at
22 the protocol, it very clearly outlines these

1 definitions, what's a primary bacteremia, what's a
2 secondary bacteremia, what's a central line
3 associated bacteremia? And this is all documented
4 in the CRF.

5 What's missing is there was really no
6 standardized procedure for source workup, and there
7 may be practicality issues associated with that.
8 But what happens is you actually have investigators
9 who sort of did different things when they were
10 doing their workup. So what you might have as you
11 might have bacteremias that were defined as primary
12 despite a fairly limited workup.

13 Here are two examples. There was a subject
14 who had a femoral line in. Their only qualifying
15 culture was a peripheral culture, which is one set.
16 There's none taken from the femoral line, and the
17 patient sort of characterizes as a primary
18 bacteremia.

19 In another case, you have a subject with
20 *Klebsiella pneumoniae* from the catheter as well as
21 from a peripheral culture, and here is sort of a
22 converse issue. The patient is actually still

1 called the primary bacteremia, and that's primarily
2 because there were some different resistance
3 patterns between the Klebsiella and the
4 [indiscernible] in the peripheral culture.

5 So there's a little bit of uncertainty
6 regarding these primary bacteremias. Again, this
7 just shows you the protocol definitions that they
8 had. And again, if you look at the central line
9 associated BSIs, the one thing that you'll note is,
10 typically these are defined you have to obtain
11 either blood or catheter site exudate cultures or
12 blood or catheter tip culture, central line and
13 peripheral cultures that match with timing as well
14 as in terms of differentials in colony counts.

15 This really is very dependent on the
16 investigator actually obtaining this information,
17 so what I want to show you is that we did have,
18 again, limited source determination. So of the 14
19 subjects in the plazomicin arm who had BSI, 10 of
20 them were counted as having primary bacteremias.
21 In the colistin arm, again, of the 15 subjects who
22 had BSI, again, 10 of them were counted as having

1 primary bacteremias. And if you look at the
2 workup, at least in the plazomicin arm, 5 out of 10
3 of those subjects had a line, had peripheral
4 cultures, but they really weren't done in
5 conjunction, and yet they were called primary
6 bacteremias.

7 In the colistin arm, it's even more so; 9
8 out of the 10 subjects had a line in, and line and
9 peripheral cultures were not done in conjunction,
10 and they were still called primary bacteremias.
11 Again, this is just looking at one aspect of source
12 workup, but again led to considerable uncertainty
13 in how to categorize these cases.

14 The second main issue that we determined was
15 beyond this issue of categorizing the bacteremias
16 was whether some of these patients were actually
17 bacteremic at all at baseline. In several
18 subjects, when we looked at their CRFs, we found
19 that in the plazomicin arm, 8 of the 14 cases, so
20 57 percent, and at least 3 of the 15 cases in the
21 colistin arm , 20 percent of subjects, had negative
22 or no cultures done at the time of starting

1 treatment, and they remain essentially culture
2 negative for the baseline CRE pathogen throughout
3 the rest of the study.

4 Now the question with these patients is,
5 well, was there still some little bacteremia that
6 was present at the time of starting treatment and
7 they were still adequately treated by the this
8 study drug, whether it's plazomicin or colistin.
9 But the other issue is really they are infected by
10 the time they started treatment at all. And the
11 reason why we want to consider this is that these
12 patients could have prior therapy. So they could
13 have prior therapy up to 72 hours prior to starting
14 study drug, and they could also have things done
15 such as removal and replacement of the line.

16 So to illustrate that, if you look at these
17 8 subjects who had negative cultures from day 1 and
18 throughout the rest of the study, 6 of them at
19 least had prior gram-negative therapy and 3 of them
20 had their lines removed or replaced around the time
21 of starting therapy. And only one of those
22 patients would have met this primary endpoint of

1 death or significant disease related complications.
2 So we're counting all these patients as success
3 when there's a little bit of uncertainty in terms
4 of how infective the patient was at baseline. And
5 you see a similar thing at the lower level with
6 colistin patients.

7 Now, the sponsor has pointed out that
8 despite whether you start with negative cultures on
9 day 1, that's still the colistin arm still seems to
10 have a higher rate of bacteremia as the study goes
11 on. The one thing that I'll say is that those
12 patients are a little bit difficult to interpret.
13 If you look at some of these patients, they may
14 have become transiently bacteremic for one day and
15 there's no change in therapy. So to call those
16 patients failures strictly on a basis of a positive
17 culture down the line is I think a little bit
18 tenuous. But it also still just doesn't answer the
19 central question of you have a significant group of
20 patients in the plazomicin arm who essentially
21 remained negative throughout the entire study, and
22 what do we do with those patients?

1 So to just quickly summarize, again, I'll
2 just point out what my colleague Dr. Rubin said.
3 The bottom line is the noninferiority assessments,
4 they're complicated by design features that greet
5 you in planning a superiority trial. So here we
6 have this confluence of events, where we have a
7 very small sample size that could lead to
8 heterogeneity both in measured and unmeasured
9 factors. You have the complication of prior
10 therapy, and you have the heterogeneity in terms of
11 how these patients were worked up leading to
12 complications and uncertainty interpreting the
13 data.

14 **FDA Presentation - Shrimant Mishra**

15 DR. MISHRA: I will now I guess hand it
16 over to myself --

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. MISHRA: -- to go into safety. A lot of
19 the safety data has already been presented by the
20 sponsor, and some of the other safety issues are
21 going to be presented by some of the agency
22 colleagues a little bit later, particularly related

1 to the nephrotoxicity and trough issues. So I'm
2 just going to give a very brief overview of the
3 clinical safety data and just highlight some of the
4 things that we saw.

5 Again, we're going to just quickly talk
6 about a drug exposure, the safety population,
7 demographics, major safety results, and of course
8 drug associated adverse events of interest in the
9 aminoglycoside class, nephrotoxicity and
10 ototoxicity.

11 As has been noted before, there were 6 phase
12 1 studies. Four of them, the clinical study reports
13 came to us prior to the NDA submission, and this
14 was, again, two studies in healthy volunteers that
15 were primarily PK safety studies. There was a
16 study in subjects with renal impairment, and there
17 was a thorough QT study. And there were two more
18 studies that were done, and we received the final
19 report after the NDA submission, and these were
20 studies looking at the mass balance as well as a
21 drug interaction study with metformin. There's one
22 phase 2 study in complicated urinary tract

1 infection, as already been discussed, and there
2 were two phase 3 studies of complicated UTI as well
3 as blood bloodstream infection.

4 I'm going to focus primarily on the phase 2
5 and 3 safety findings primarily in complicated UTI.
6 I think it's been discussed earlier the bloodstream
7 infection safety information, first of all, it's a
8 very small sample size, and the subjects are
9 heavily confounded by a lot of their comorbidities,
10 which make interpreting safety data in that
11 population a little bit more difficult. So again,
12 I'm going to focus primarily on the phase 2 and 3
13 safety findings in cUTI.

14 We look at drug exposure. Basically the
15 highlights to note here is that in the phase 3
16 studies and phase 2 cUTI studies, there was roughly
17 377 patients that were exposed to the 15 mg per kg
18 dose. In the phase 3 BSI studies, there were 48
19 subjects that were exposed to the 15 mg per kg
20 plazomicin dose. And there were several subjects
21 in the phase 1 studies as well.

22 Again, looking at drug exposure, again,

1 these are not subjects who really take a
2 aminoglycosides for a long period of time. The
3 median duration of treatment in cUTI trials was
4 5 days. It was a bit longer in the BSI study.
5 The median duration of treatment was 12 days, but
6 by and large, the duration of treatment for these
7 subjects with aminoglycosides is a little bit less
8 than what we might see in clinical practice, so
9 it's good to interpret the safety data in that
10 context.

11 If we look at the subject disposition in the
12 phase 2 and 3 cUTI trials, a quarter of the
13 patients in the phase 3 trials in both arms
14 discontinued IV study drug. And again, as that has
15 been noted, that's primarily due to a lack of study
16 qualifying pretreatment baseline culture. So this
17 may be a subject who may have had a COAG negative
18 staph only in their culture or streptococci only in
19 their urine culture or had a negative urine
20 culture. So they were discontinued from treatment.
21 However, it's important to note that even though
22 there was this discontinuation from study

1 treatment, roughly 98 percent of subjects in all
2 the arms in and the phase 2 and phase 3 studies
3 continued their visit out to the late fall.

4 Subject disposition in the BSI trial, again,
5 you had a quarter of subjects discontinue IV study
6 drug in the plazomicin arm, a third in the colistin
7 arm. And the most important thing to note here is
8 that the discontinuations were for slightly
9 different reasons. In the plazomicin arm, it was
10 primarily due to adverse effect or a concern about
11 resistant pathogens, whereas in the colistin arm,
12 it was primarily due to an insufficient therapeutic
13 effect as well as death. Now, of course, these are
14 very small numbers, so again, you have to view
15 these numbers with caution. But anyway, these were
16 the trends.

17 Now, if we look at following out patients
18 out to day 60, obviously death was primarily the
19 major reason for withdrawing from the study, and
20 you saw that that happened more in the colistin
21 arm.

22 I briefly just want to point out the

1 demographics of the phase 2 and phase 3 cUTI
2 trials. And again, although the sponsor has pooled
3 the safety data, again, we elected not to do that.
4 And the reason why is the demographics of the two
5 studies are different in our view. If you look at
6 the 002 study, again, most of the patients came
7 from both Asia as well as Latin America, whereas if
8 you look at 009 study, almost all the patients came
9 from eastern Europe. So obviously, that led to a
10 little bit of differences in terms of racial makeup
11 in the two studies.

12 Also, 002 study, the vast majority of
13 patients were below the age of 65, whereas if you
14 look at the 009 study, the patients were split more
15 evenly between younger and older patients. Again,
16 if you look at infection type, you see that the 002
17 study primarily skewed toward acute pyelonephritis,
18 whereas in the 009 study, you saw more complicated
19 UTI patients that were enrolled. So because of
20 these differences, we elected not to pool the
21 safety data for these two studies and look at them
22 individually.

1 As has already been mentioned, there was
2 only one death in the phase 2 and 3 cUTI trials.
3 Again, this involved a patient, a 63-year-old woman
4 admitted for pyelonephritis. She received a dose
5 of plazomicin. This was discontinued from the
6 study drug due to acute kidney injury, and then
7 switched to piperacillin and tazobactam, and then
8 meropenem. At the time of discontinuation, she was
9 found to have metastatic uterine cancer with
10 possible involvement of the lungs and liver. She
11 went on hemodialysis, but on day 17 she refused,
12 and she died the following day.

13 So we tend to agree with the sponsor that
14 this patient had significant comorbidities that
15 probably led to her death. Of course, we can't
16 fully exclude an effect of plazomicin given its
17 potential nephrotoxic effects and given that the
18 patient had acute renal deterioration at the time
19 of her death. But again, we would agree with the
20 sponsor that there were significant comorbidities
21 involved in this patient's death.

22 If you look in the BSI trial, the 007 trial,

1 again, most of the deaths are related to either
2 newly acquired or prior existing infection, or to
3 end-of-life events like cardiac arrest and
4 cardiorespiratory arrest. If you look at serious
5 adverse events in the phase 2 and 3 cUTI trials,
6 the one thing that we want to note is that,
7 actually, the serious adverse event rate is very
8 low. In terms of the plazomicin arm, really, the
9 most noticeable thing is that there were a couple
10 of serious adverse events related to acute kidney
11 injury, again, highlighting the potential
12 nephrotoxic effects of this aminoglycoside.

13 Now, if we look at treatment-emergent
14 adverse events that are related to plazomicin in
15 the phase 3 cUTI study, they fall into three
16 categories. The first category would be just your
17 general complaints that we see in drug trials in
18 general, complaints of diarrhea, headache,
19 vomiting, nausea. The second category would be the
20 nephrotoxic events. You see a few patients who had
21 events of blood creatinine increased, creatinine
22 renal clearance decreased, acute kidney injury.

1 And the third category would be local effects, so a
2 couple of patients with infusion site phlebitis and
3 injection site erythema.

4 In the BSI trial, you saw the same thing,
5 again, in terms of looking at treatment-emergent
6 adverse events related to plazomicin. The main
7 thing to note, again, in the plazomicin arm, you
8 did have a few patients who had nephrotoxic related
9 events, acute kidney injury, and renal impairment
10 that were attributed to plazomicin.

11 So looking at this issue more broadly with
12 the nephrotoxicity, again, for nephrotoxicity that
13 is measured essentially, as has been done in prior
14 trials, by looking at subject of serum creatinine
15 greater than or equal to 0.5 milligrams per dL
16 above baseline. So if you look at this at these
17 patients who had had this increase -- and this
18 could be at any time after starting treatment -- so
19 it could be during treatment.

20 It could have been post-treatment -- again,
21 reinforcing what we've already heard earlier, you
22 see increases occurring, particularly in the UTI

1 trials, at a slightly larger rate in the plazomicin
2 arm relative to the comparator, whereas in the 007
3 study you see these increases happening at a
4 slightly lower rate relative to colistin. And for
5 the most part, when you look at the plazomicin arm,
6 most of the increases seem to be relatively mild in
7 that point 0.5 to 1 milligram per dL range.

8 Again, most of this was reversible, so if
9 you look at study 009, 9 of the 11 subjects, or 82
10 percent of the plazomicin subjects who had had
11 serum increases while on therapy had improvement in
12 their serum creatinine by the last follow-up visit.

13 If you look in nephrotoxicity by the RIFLE
14 classification, again, you see a similar thing. In
15 the UTI studies, it looks like a little bit more
16 nephrotoxicity according to this classification
17 relative to the meropenem and levofloxacin arms,
18 and a little bit less in the 007 study relative to
19 the colistin arm.

20 Now, the one thing I will say is it's a
21 little bit tricky to interpret the 007 data when
22 you're comparing plazomicin to colistin in terms of

1 nephrotoxicity. Because of the small sample size,
2 there is a little bit of difference in terms of the
3 concomitant medications that were taken. So in the
4 colistin arm, there was a little bit of higher use
5 of diuretics and other nephrotoxic medications. So
6 again, you have to view this trend of less
7 nephrotoxicity with plazomicin with a little bit of
8 caution

9 Ototoxicity I think has already been
10 discussed, again, pretty significantly by the
11 sponsor. In terms of the phase 1 studies, there
12 were 5 reports of transient tinnitus following a
13 single dose of plazomicin. In the phase 2 and 3
14 complicated UTI trials, there were 3 reports of
15 adverse events associated with cochlear vestibular
16 function. There was a report of hypoacusis,
17 tinnitus, and vertigo, but they were all somewhat
18 atypical for aminoglycoside related ototoxicity in
19 that they either were unilateral or that they fully
20 resolved.

21 Again, as was mentioned, pure tone
22 audiometry and electronystagmography were performed

1 on the phase 1 and phase 2 trials, and they were
2 evaluated by independent experts. The bottom line
3 from those results was that essentially there was
4 no widespread ototoxicity that could be found in
5 those studies. However, ototoxicity could not be
6 fully ruled out.

7 The summary of the safety findings was as
8 follows. The data from the plazomicin and clinical
9 trials, they present a safety profile that's
10 generally consistent with an amino glycoside class
11 drug. The main safety signal that was observed was
12 nephrotoxicity typical of an aminoglycoside,
13 generally associated with reversibility. There's
14 no clear comparison of plazomicin nephrotoxic
15 potential relative to colistin's nephrotoxic
16 potential. However, there's a trend suggesting
17 less nephrotoxicity for plazomicin.

18 Overt ototoxicity due to plazomicin was not
19 identified given the limited duration of treatment.
20 There's no definitive evidence, however, that
21 plazomicin does not have the potential for the
22 aminoglycoside associated ototoxicity.

1 Now I'll hand it off to our firm colleague,
2 Ada, here who will discuss some of the sero
3 monitoring issues.

4 **FDA Presentation - Luning Zhuang**

5 DR. ZHUANG: My name is Luning Zhuang. I'm
6 the pharmacometrics reviewer for plazomicin. My
7 presentation will focus on the therapeutic drug
8 monitoring for plazomicin in cUTI patients.

9 Plazomicin is mainly distributed in
10 extracellular space. Protein binding is around 20
11 percent. Plazomicin has minimal metabolism and is
12 predominantly eliminated by the kidney. The half-
13 life is around 4 hours. TDM using Cmin equal to or
14 higher than 2 microgram per milliliter during first
15 48 hours is proposed by applicant to mitigate the
16 potential nephrotoxicity. Cmin based TDM was not
17 conducted in cUTI patients in either phase 2 or
18 phase 3 studies. However, Cmin is considered to be
19 correlated with nephrotoxicity based on clinical
20 experience for other approved aminoglycosides.

21 In the phase 3 study, plazomicin dose was
22 adjusted daily based on creatinine clearance.

1 Nephrotoxicity was defined as serum creatinine
2 increase equal to or higher than 0.5 milligram per
3 dL from baseline. A total of 22 patients
4 experienced nephrotoxicity in the phase 2 and phase
5 3 studies. Among them, 9 patients had
6 nephrotoxicity occur after 10 days, indicating that
7 nephrotoxicity occurred more than 3 days after
8 plazomicin treatment had stopped.

9 Most of the nephrotoxicity occurred in cUTI
10 patients with renal impairment from the phase 2 and
11 phase 3 study. The nephrotoxicity incidence was
12 lower in plazomicin arm than that in comparator arm
13 in patients with creatinine clearance higher than
14 90 milliliters per minute. Only one patient with
15 creatinine clearance higher than 90 milliliters per
16 minute had nephrotoxicity. Therefore, no exposure
17 response analysis was conducted in patients with
18 normal renal function.

19 On the other hand, a significant
20 exposure-response relationship was identified
21 between estimated first C_{min}, which is a C_{min} prior
22 to second dose and nephrotoxicity in patients with

1 creatinine clearance between 30 to 90 milliliter
2 per minute. The Cmin was estimated based on
3 population PK model, and the first Cmin was used as
4 a PK measure in the exposure-response analysis
5 since Cmin didn't change substantially during the
6 treatment.

7 To evaluate the cutoff values for first Cmin
8 based on TDM, classification and regression tree
9 analysis was conducted in cUTI patients with
10 creatinine clearance between 30 to 90 milliliter
11 per minute. The first Cmin of three microgram per
12 milliliter was predicted to be the critical
13 threshold associated with high nephrotoxicity
14 incidence. A total of the 244 patients were
15 included in this analysis with 8.6 percent
16 nephrotoxicity. Among them, 216 patients had first
17 Cmin lower than 3 micrograms per milliliter and
18 have nephrotoxicity around 5.1 percent.

19 Twenty-eight patients have first Cmin higher
20 than 3 micrograms per milliliter, and their
21 nephrotoxicity incidence was 35.7 percent. The
22 table shows the relationship between the first Cmin

1 range and percentage of patients with
2 nephrotoxicity. The nephrotoxicity for the
3 patients with first Cmin higher than 3 micrograms
4 per milliliter -- the nephrotoxicity was
5 dramatically increased to 30 percent and above.
6 The first Cmin between 2 to 3 micrograms per
7 milliliter was associated with around 10 percent
8 nephrotoxicity.

9 The two first Cmin cutoffs, 2 and 3
10 micrograms per milliliter was compared from
11 different angles. A reasonable TDM cutoff should
12 be sensitive to a lot more patients with
13 nephrotoxicity to have dose adjustment in order to
14 maximize the nephrotoxicity mitigation. Original
15 TDM cutoff should also be specific to reduce
16 unnecessary dose adjustment for patients without
17 nephrotoxicity in order to minimize the potential
18 efficacy loss.

19 Based on the current data, the incidence of
20 nephrotoxicity was higher in patients with first
21 Cmin equal to or higher than 3 micrograms per
22 milliliter as compared with those with first Cmin

1 equal to or higher than 2 micrograms per
2 milliliter, and the dose adjustment would be needed
3 in fewer patients using first Cmin equal to or
4 higher than 3 micrograms per milliliter than
5 2 micrograms per milliliter.

6 In terms of weighting 2 TDM cutoffs, the
7 following considerations should be highlighted.
8 First, nephrotoxicity is reversible and treatment
9 duration of plazomicin is short for cUTI patients.
10 Second, no dose reduction based on first Cmin was
11 conducted in the phase 3 trial, and there was a
12 signal that efficacy may be compromised with lower
13 exposure based on the phase 2 dose-ranging study.

14 The cutoff of 3 micrograms per milliliter
15 provides a higher specificity, while the cutoff of
16 2 micrograms per milliliter shows a better
17 sensitivity. The specificity here is defined as
18 out of patients without nephrotoxicity. The
19 percentage of patients can be correctly classified
20 as no dose adjustment is needed. The sensitivity
21 here is defined as out of patients with
22 nephrotoxicity. The percentage of patients can be

1 correctly classified as dose adjustment is needed.

2 The first Cmin equal to higher than
3 3 micrograms per milliliter is helpful to minimize
4 the potential efficacy loss, but less patients with
5 nephrotoxicity may have dose adjustment. Well, the
6 first Cmin equal to higher than 2 micrograms per
7 milliliter is helpful to mitigate nephrotoxicity to
8 a greater extent with a higher risk of advocacy
9 loss. In brief, the cutoff 3 micrograms per
10 milliliter is an option if efficacy loss is a major
11 concern for TDM. The cutoff of 2 micrograms per
12 milliliter is an option if the safety is a major
13 concern for TDM.

14 Dose adjustments in cUTI patients was
15 further evaluated using both TDM cutoffs, 2 and 3
16 micrograms per milliliter. Because the treatment
17 is short and the PK samples take 24 to 36 hours to
18 be available for TDM, more than one dose adjustment
19 may not be clinically feasible. One dose
20 adjustment was considered by increasing dosing
21 interval to 1.5-fold in cUTI patients with
22 creatinine clearance between 30 to 90 milliliter

1 per minute. Based on simulation, around 92 percent
2 of patients may have seemingly lower than
3 2 micrograms per milliliter after one dose
4 adjustment using 2 micrograms per milliliter as a
5 TDM cutoff. Well, 97 percent of patients may have
6 Cmin lower than 3 micrograms per milliliter after
7 one dose adjustment using 3 micrograms per
8 milliliter as a TDM cutoff.

9 Dosing strategy was also evaluated in
10 patients with creatinine clearance between 15 to 30
11 milliliter per minute. Limited safety and efficacy
12 data are available in patients with severe renal
13 impairment. However, a higher risk of
14 nephrotoxicity compared to that in patients with
15 mild and moderate renal impairment is expected.

16 Since the treatment option is limited in
17 patients with severe renal impairments, the
18 following approaches can be considered to evaluate
19 the dosing strategy. Leveraging the findings and
20 knowledge from patients with creatinine clearance
21 higher than 30 milliliters per minute, and
22 considering the dose is given every 48 hours, TDM

1 should be carefully evaluated.

2 To summarize, it may not be necessary to
3 perform TDM for patients with creatinine clearance
4 higher than 90 milliliter per minute due to the
5 lower nephrotoxicity incidence as compared to the
6 active control. Cmin based TDM could be beneficial
7 to mitigate nephrotoxicity in cUTI patients with
8 creatinine clearance between 30 to 90 milliliters
9 per minute.

10 Different threshold concentrations for TDM
11 may be selected based on different benefit-risk
12 preferences. TDM shall be further evaluated in
13 cUTI patients with creatinine clearance between 15
14 to 30 milliliters per minute, although limited
15 efficacy on the safety data are available.

16 Next, my clin pharm colleague, Dr. Kunyi Wu,
17 will continue to discuss the TDM for plazomicin in
18 BSI patients.

19 **FDA Presentation - Kunyi Wu**

20 DR. WU: Good morning. I'm going to talk
21 about the therapeutic drug monitoring for
22 plazomicin in patients with blood stream infection.

1 TDM was conducted in study 007. It was an AUC
2 based TDM. The TDM range was 210 to 315.
3 According to the applicant, the decision to use TDM
4 was based on observed high variability of
5 aminoglycosides PK in critically ill patients. The
6 intent of the TDM is to avoid the risk of extremely
7 high or low exposures that could be associated with
8 unacceptable toxicity or poor efficacy.

9 The TDM range was predetermined based on
10 plazomicin, 28 percent of the mean AUC, which is
11 262 in phase 2 cUTI patients with normal renal
12 function who received the 15 milligrams per
13 kilogram per day plazomicin. TDM strategy was
14 modified after initiation of study 007. Based on
15 the final protocol, doses were adjusted on day 3,
16 day 6, and day 10 based on the estimated AUC on day
17 1, day 4, and day 8, respectively, in order to
18 maintain the AUC into the target range.

19 The difference between the sampling time and
20 the dose adjustment time was due to the assay
21 turnaround time, which was 28 [indiscernible] to 36
22 hours. In addition to the TDM, doses were also

1 adjusted based on renal function and the
2 physician's clinical judgment during the treatment.

3 This slide shows the overall plazomicin AUC
4 in BSI patients in the course of 7- to 14-day
5 treatment based on population PK and post hoc
6 analysis. The 10th percentile of overall AUC is
7 165 and the 90th percentile is 361. This range is
8 wider than the predetermined TDM orange, which is
9 210 to 315. The figure shows the daily AUC in BSI
10 patients from day 1 to day 14 based on post hoc
11 analysis. Only about 40 percent ranging from 30 to
12 60 percent of the patients' daily AUC fell in the
13 range of 210 to 315 during the treatment,
14 indicating that the TDM was not able to maintain
15 all patients' AUC within the target range.

16 This figure shows the individual patients;
17 AUC. Each line in the figure represents one BSI
18 patient in the study. Most of those patients
19 received more than one dose adjustment during the
20 treatment. The figure shows those patients' AUC
21 fluctuated over the course of treatment. So
22 despite the TDM and the renal function based dose

1 adjustment, a large variability in exposure was
2 still observed in BSI patients.

3 Thus far, I only discussed the overall
4 plazomicin exposure in BSI patients in the course
5 of the treatment. Now, let us discuss the
6 relationship between exposure and the clinical
7 outcome.

8 In trying to relate the TDM range to
9 efficacy and safety, some difficulties were
10 encountered. First, only a very limited number of
11 patients were enrolled in study 007. Specifically,
12 a total of 29 BSI patients received the plazomicin
13 and 4 of them were on CRRT at baseline. Therefore,
14 only 25 patients were in the PK data set, including
15 cohort 1 and cohort 2.

16 Due to the limited number of patients, no
17 exposure-response analysis can be performed for
18 either efficacy or safety. Secondly, all BSI
19 patients in study 007 received the plazomicin
20 treatment with TDM. In other words, nobody
21 received the treatment without TDM. In addition,
22 as discussed in the previous slide, only about 40

1 percent of the BSI patients' AUC fell into the TDM
2 range daily. Due to the AUC fluctuation for each
3 individual patient, AUC may stay in the target
4 range for one day and fall out of the range the
5 next day. Therefore, it is not possible to
6 evaluate the benefit of TDM range in this patient
7 population.

8 Because of the difficulties discussed in the
9 previous slide, we used alternative approaches to
10 evaluate TDM range. We evaluated the lower bound
11 of the range based on the PKPD target from animal
12 studies. The PKPD index, AUC over MIC, is closely
13 related to plazomicin antibacterial activity. PKPD
14 targets of plazomicin for bacterial stasis from
15 baseline was determined based on 17
16 enterobacteriaceae strains using a neutropenic
17 murine thigh model.

18 The table shows for the median of the PKPD
19 target values, the AUC required to attain the
20 target for MIC equals 4 is 96. For the 75th
21 percentile of the PKPD target values, the AUC
22 required to attain a target for MIC equals 4 is

1 156. So the lower bound of target AUC range, which
2 is 210, is considered to be sufficient to attain
3 the PKPD target for bacterial stasis from the
4 baseline against the enterobacteriaceae for MIC up
5 to 4 micrograms per mL.

6 We evaluated the upper bound of the TDM
7 range based on observed nephrotoxicity in studies
8 007. Nephrotoxicity here is defined as a serum
9 creatinine concentration increase of 0.5 milligrams
10 per deciliter or greater from baseline. In cUTI
11 patients, it was observed that an increased
12 incidence of nephrotoxicity was related to increase
13 the exposure, so a high AUC is expected to result
14 in higher incidence of nephrotoxicity. As a
15 consequence upper bound AUC may be helpful to limit
16 the incidence of nephrotoxicity.

17 In study 007, about 30 percent of patients
18 in plazomicin arm experienced nephrotoxicity. In
19 contrast, about 50 percent of patients in the
20 colistin arm experienced the same thing. The
21 incidence of nephrotoxicity in both plazomicin and
22 colistin arms may be due to multiple causes and may

1 not all be due to treatment medications.

2 To summarize my talk, for AUC based TDM
3 range in BSI patients, the proposed lower bound,
4 which is 210, is sufficient to attain the PKPD
5 target for bacterial stasis against the
6 enterobacteriaceae for MIC up to 4 micrograms per
7 mL. However, the proposed upper bound, which is
8 315, is questionable due to 30 percent incidence of
9 nephrotoxicity.

10 Consideration should be given to the
11 tolerability of the risk of nephrotoxicity in
12 patients who have limited or no alternative
13 treatment option. Up until now, the TDM range, low
14 and high bound, has been evaluated. However, the
15 clinical utility of TDM, in other words, the
16 benefit for BSI patients' AUC to stay in the range,
17 has not been demonstrated.

18 This concludes my presentation. Thank you.

19 **Clarifying Questions to the FDA**

20 DR. BADEN: I would like to thank the agency
21 for also thoroughly presenting a lot of data and
22 analyses of this compound and its development. To

1 the committee members, please get myself or
2 Dr. Chee's attention so we can start a list for
3 clarification questions for the agency. While we
4 are creating that list, I will start with the first
5 question to Dr Mishra.

6 In the 007 study, how do we understand
7 source control? Which is what I think you were
8 getting at with the lines being removed or not.
9 What assessments are there of adequacy of source
10 control at the time of initiation of treatment with
11 the study medications?

12 DR. MISHRA: Well, obviously these patients
13 are very sick. They're in the ICU. Many of them
14 have multiple lines. It's probably maybe an
15 impossible task to have a completely comprehensive
16 source workup. However, I think the question is,
17 in a case like this, we would have liked to have
18 seen at least a limited workup, particularly as
19 related to line associated infections. And I think
20 in a lot of these patients, we didn't actually find
21 that information. We really just had limited blood
22 culture data and really nothing beyond that.

1 DR. BADEN: So the information wasn't
2 clearly available.

3 DR. MISHRA: Yes.

4 DR. BADEN: Okay. Thank you.

5 Dr Rubin, if we were to think that colistin
6 were no better than placebo, how does that affect
7 your analyses of efficacy or noninferiority?

8 DR. RUBIN: If there was a thinking that
9 colistin was no better than placebo in this setting
10 of the study due to the issues that have been
11 discussed, then it would become very difficult to
12 conclude that plazomicin was effective based on a
13 statistical comparison showing that it was not too
14 much worse than colistin.

15 DR. BADEN: Dr. Lo Re?

16 DR. LO RE: Vincent Lo Re. A question for
17 Dr. Mishra. How do we understand the uncertainty
18 regarding the primary bacteremias? I was struck
19 just by the fact that you noted that 57 percent of
20 the plazomicin treated patients had either negative
21 or no blood cultures at the time of starting
22 treatment and remained culture negative for CREs, I

1 believe it was throughout the rest of the study.

2 So can you clarify how the review of those
3 case report forms proceeded. And given that the
4 inclusion criteria for study 007 allowed for
5 presumed CRE infections, were there any concerns
6 expressed over the potential for misclassification
7 of bloodstream infections? It just seems unusual
8 to conduct a study for CRE bloodstream infections
9 without documentation of bloodstream infection from
10 CRE. So I just wanted to get more perspective from
11 your standpoint on the uncertainty behind this.

12 DR. MISHRA: Well, to the second point that
13 you talked about in terms of not having confirmed
14 CRE infection prior as opposed to suspected
15 infection, I think the sponsor did try to enrich
16 the population in terms of going to sites where
17 they had high rates of CRE infections. And also,
18 there were some other diagnostic tests that they
19 could use in order to presume that it was a CRE
20 infection. And I think for the most part, we did
21 see that there were CRE infections, at least at
22 baseline.

1 I think to answer the initial question about
2 the uncertainty around the primary bacteremia, it's
3 a tricky question. Again, we really
4 comprehensively did look through the entire CRF and
5 look through their entire hospital visit. I think
6 the interpretation of them can essentially go one
7 of two ways. You could essentially say that they
8 were adequately treated because of lines replaced,
9 and prior therapy, and really these patients really
10 weren't terribly infected to begin with. The
11 other, you could also possibly say that there are
12 low levels of intermittent bacteremia that you
13 didn't really pick up at baseline and that that was
14 actually kept at bay, or kept under control, or
15 eventually treated by plazomicin.

16 So that's the way that I approached the data
17 in terms of how I'm looking at it. I don't think
18 we're going to get a full answer to that question,
19 but I think the main point to be made is that you
20 can't ignore the uncertainty. The uncertainty is
21 there, and there's this large population of this
22 very small sample size that we don't really know

1 what to say about their infection status at
2 baseline.

3 Does that help answer?

4 DR. LO RE: Can I have a second question?

5 DR. BADEN: I realize the applicant may have
6 clarifying information on these points. At this
7 time, we're going to focus on questions to the
8 agency, but please keep track of comments that will
9 clarify issues raised, and we will certainly want
10 to discuss them and hear them.

11 DR. LO RE: I have a second question for Dr.
12 Nambiar. In your introductory comments, one of the
13 challenges that I'm having is related to the
14 definition of substantial evidence in this setting.
15 And on slide 7 of your introductory comments, you
16 noted that substantial evidence of efficacy under
17 the LPAD pathway requires evidence consisting of
18 adequate and well-controlled investigation,
19 specifically data from one adequate investigation,
20 and confirmatory evidence to constitute substantial
21 evidence.

22 I'm just curious, can you clarify further

1 and expound upon what does the agency consider as
2 adequate investigation, and clarify what do you
3 think is required for confirmatory? Especially
4 since the therapy here is limited for patients with
5 limited or no treatment options.

6 Particularly for study 007, what I'm
7 struggling with is we have one small study with no
8 formal hypothesis testing, one uncontrolled cohort
9 study, and mouse septicemia data. So I'm just
10 trying to get a sense of, in terms of adequacy and
11 confirmatory, what is the agency's thinking.

12 DR. NAMBIAR: The requirement is that we
13 have adequate and well-controlled investigations.
14 It's typically in plural, but we are also allowed
15 to rely on one adequate and well-controlled trial
16 if we have other supportive information. And the
17 other supportive information can come from -- it
18 could be another body site of infection. It could
19 be information from, say, animal models of
20 infection.

21 So there are other sources of information
22 that we can use to support the single adequate and

1 well-controlled trial, but for any particular
2 indications, whether ones considering cUTI or
3 whether ones considering BSI, each one at least you
4 need to have one adequate and well-controlled trial
5 that provide the substantial evidence of
6 effectiveness.

7 As we noted, the cUTI trial was an adequate
8 and well-controlled trial. There was hypothesis
9 testing. There was a prespecified analysis plan.
10 The bloodstream infection study, though originally
11 designed as a superiority study, a design of what
12 could have been an adequate and well-controlled
13 trial, because of the difficulties in enrollment
14 and the study having been stopped early, at the
15 time it was stopped, the analysis plan said that
16 there was no intent for any kind of formal
17 hypothesis testing. It was only meant to be a
18 descriptive study.

19 DR. BADEN: Dr. Follmann?

20 DR. FOLLMANN: Part of what I'm struggling
21 is similar to what Dr. Lo Re just mentioned. It
22 has to do with the rules of the game with LPAD

1 pathway, and should I sort of unquestionably follow
2 what's been given to me in terms of guidance or
3 question those.

4 One thing that I thought of has to do with
5 the unmet need. I was wrestling with the idea of
6 you have the cUTI trial, which is noninferiority.
7 So if it's noninferiority, we have a comparator
8 which is viewed to be adequate and inadequate
9 therapy. So how can there be unmet need in the
10 cUTI population is one question.

11 Then related for the 007 study, I think when
12 it was designed, there weren't the novel BL and
13 BLIs, which we now have. So again, what's the
14 unmet need? And the landscape that you're
15 suggesting to us is we should have one study and
16 sort of change the trade-off between type 1 and
17 type 2 errors for this setting.

18 So explain more about the unmet need and the
19 thinking behind the LPAD designation.

20 DR. NAMBIAR: So in terms of unmet need
21 development programs, as we've outlined in our
22 guidance, there are different avenues or approaches

1 that one can take. Ideally, if it were possible,
2 one could just do a study in patients who have
3 infections due to organisms of a particular
4 phenotype, the phenotype that you're interested in,
5 much like the study 007. And we've seen that from
6 a practical standpoint that doing such a study and
7 demonstrating superiority is very challenging.

8 The potential for a product to address unmet
9 need, I think that's a determination that we base
10 on what evidence we have that the drug can target
11 infections of a certain type or can target
12 organisms of a certain type. So that information
13 will in fact come external to the trials. So it
14 would come from animal models with infection from
15 in vitro studies.

16 The UTI study is primarily to show us that
17 the test drug does work in that particular body
18 site of infection, and it an allcomer population
19 study. So that study is really not designed only
20 to address an unmet need. I think that gives you
21 evidence that it works in a body site of infection,
22 and all the other information external to the trial

1 that could potentially treat infections due to
2 organisms that are resistant to other currently
3 available therapies, those are the kinds of things
4 we take into consideration, determining an unmet
5 need.

6 Now, that's a little different from LPAD.
7 So you would have to keep the two a little
8 separate. There's an unmet need and there's LPAD.
9 Every unmet need development program is not
10 necessarily under the LPAD pathway.

11 DR. FOLLMANN: But both of these drugs are
12 addressed for an unmet need that's part of what
13 we're judging them on.

14 DR. NAMBIAR: Correct. Right. The
15 differences for LPAD, as I had said, it's something
16 that the sponsor has to request for an LPAD
17 designation. It certainly has to be for the
18 treatment of a serious infection, and then there
19 are some other additional requirements. But the
20 bottom line is whether you seek approval under the
21 LPAD pathway or not, you still have to meet the
22 statutory standards or requirement for

1 effectiveness.

2 DR. FOLLMANN: I have a couple of other
3 questions.

4 DR. BADEN: Dr. Weina has a follow-on, and
5 then we'll come back.

6 DR. NAMBIAR: Dr. Baden, can I just finish?
7 There is one more thing I wanted to let you know.

8 DR. BADEN: Please.

9 DR. NAMBIAR: So I think for these programs,
10 what we've generally done is we've taken a greater
11 degree of uncertainty. And that's why we agreed to
12 a wide -- a noninferiority margin. The alpha was
13 0.10 two-sided. So that's where the uncertainty
14 is, but at the end of the day, even within that
15 framework of uncertainty, we have to be able to
16 make an assessment if the product was safe and
17 effective.

18 DR. FOLLMANN: So another way you might see
19 uncertainty, the way I might put it there's a
20 different trade off with type 1 and type 2
21 errors --

22 DR. NAMBIAR: Correct.

1 DR. FOLLMANN: -- or we're more likely to
2 take a chance on accepting a drug that might not
3 work in this situation. So we changed sort of our
4 calculus for evidence.

5 DR. BADEN: Dr. Weina, a follow-on question?

6 DR. WEINA: So just help me in my own head
7 understand the struggle I'm having with the idea of
8 an unmet need and noninferiority, which by
9 definition, noninferiority means you're comparing
10 it to something that you have something, so it's
11 not an unmet need. Yes? No?

12 DR. NAMBIAR: I'll start, and maybe Ed can
13 chime in as well. So that's the struggle, right?
14 So even if there is an unmet need and you want to
15 design a study, and you only want to study it in
16 patients who have no treatment options, then you
17 will need to do a study like study 007, because you
18 weren't able to demonstrate superiority because
19 here are patients who have no other treatment
20 options.

21 The difficulty in doing a study just in
22 infections due to a particular kind of organism or

1 a particular phenotype of interest is very
2 difficult and challenging as we've seen from this
3 example. So as an alternative, what we have found
4 acceptable is if you do a noninferiority trial, at
5 least you know that it works in whatever body site
6 of infection you've picked. But all the other
7 information to support the unmet need comes from
8 what can the drug potentially treat. Can it target
9 certain kinds of organisms for which you right now
10 do not have too many options?

11 DR. WEINA: So again, we're not talking
12 then -- we're starting to kind of skirt around the
13 issue of, again, limited population, this is the
14 population we're proving it in, but now we got
15 noninferiority. I understand the trial that was
16 designed for superiority because then you can argue
17 unmet need difficulty with that trial, so let's
18 make it noninferiority. But now we're talking
19 again about off-label use, which we struggle with
20 in a lot of our discussions with drugs that come
21 here.

22 DR. COX: So let's just step back. So we

1 think about noninferiority. You have to have an
2 active comparator because you're comparing yourself
3 to something else that you know to be active, that
4 you have a reliable treatment effect. So that's
5 going to limit who can get in your trial.

6 You want to compare the investigational
7 agent to an active comparator in the NI trial, and
8 the limitation is going to be around resistance
9 phenotypes because wouldn't have a valid comparison
10 if the patients are resistant to the comparator,
11 and you would certainly have ethical concerns about
12 giving somebody a drug that you didn't think was
13 going to be effective for a serious infection.

14 So the noninferiority trial when done can be
15 a very good way to assess efficacy in a certain
16 setting. It gives you a trial that you can enroll.
17 It allows you to enroll patients with the usual
18 types of drug resistance that you encounter. And
19 then if you think about it, you may have a drug
20 that operates via new mechanism of action. So all
21 the attributes of that drug and something that
22 differentiates that drug may not actually

1 demonstrate it from the results of the clinical
2 trial that is a noninferiority trial.
3 But you know based on the mechanism of action of
4 that drug, you know, that it may retain its
5 activity when there's resistance to other classes
6 of agents.

7 If you think about this, this isn't too
8 different than what we've been through over the
9 last several decades. Drugs that have been
10 approved versus the usual prevailing types of
11 resistance phenotypes that were out there 30 years
12 ago have shown themselves to work well in serious
13 infections caused by certain types of bacteria.
14 New resistance mechanisms may pop up over time to
15 other drugs that don't impact activity of that
16 drug.

17 So the NI trial can be a good way to
18 evaluate efficacy. It may not show all the
19 attributes of a molecule, if it's a different
20 class, if it is chemically modified in a way that
21 is not impacted upon existing resistance
22 mechanisms.

1 The other thing, too, is it can be a more
2 feasible trial. You've seen some of the issues
3 with regards to trying to enroll a trial when
4 you're targeting a particular resistance phenotype.
5 That resistance phenotype may not occur to
6 frequency where enrolling that trial can be done in
7 a timely fashion. You can balance the trade-offs
8 of trying to study a particular resistance
9 phenotype or studying patients with serious
10 infections caused by this similar type of bacteria
11 even though they may not have a particular
12 resistance phenotype, such a study could be more
13 easily enrolled.

14 So there's a whole bunch of trade-offs here
15 as you think about it. And then you can start to
16 ask the question, too, about generalizability and
17 relevance. A CRE patient population, you may want
18 to study patients who have CRE because of
19 particular patient characteristics. It may not
20 necessarily be solely resistance phenotype that's
21 driving you to want to see how the drug performs
22 there. It may also be because these patients have

1 comorbidities, renal problems, diabetes, heart
2 disease, other factors that make them different
3 than the general population.

4 So you can start to ask other questions,
5 too, like can you match those patient
6 characteristics that would allow for a broader
7 patient population and go beyond a particular
8 resistance phenotype, particularly if the
9 resistance phenotype of interest is not against the
10 class of drug that you're trying to investigate, if
11 that all makes sense.

12 So it's a complicated issue. We've sort of
13 been through this in a variety of different
14 settings, but just trying to summarize it sort of
15 in a nutshell as sort of the different ways that
16 you can think about this.

17 DR. WEINA: And I understand. Again, the
18 point that I think I was trying to make is trying
19 to fit it within this regulatory pathway of the
20 LPAD, which really kind of argues against some of
21 the examples that you gave, things that we've
22 approved in the past in noninferiority and stuff.

1 DR. COX: So say a little bit more, if you
2 will, just so I can understand.

3 DR. WEINA: I was just trying to -- again, I
4 think all of your arguments are absolutely on the
5 mark using our normal regulatory pathway for
6 approval. But right now, we're considering this
7 under the LPAD regulatory pathway for approval,
8 which changes the math in some ways because of the
9 fact that we have substantial evidence of
10 effectiveness with an unmet medical need, a number
11 of things that are all brought into the equation
12 that we don't normally have in approving a drug
13 because of the different regulatory pathway that's
14 quote/unquote "recently" been approved.

15 DR. COX: We do take unmet need into
16 consideration in some of the previous advisory
17 committee meetings. That has been part of what
18 we've talked about as we've talked about wider
19 noninferiority margins and such. So it is part of
20 the overall structure.

21 DR. BADEN: Dr. Follmann, continue.

22 DR. FOLLMANN: Well, just to add onto that,

1 would you say that the unmet need is more for the
2 resistant pathogens that you think we'll be
3 developing, and then we'll have this drug in the
4 armamentarium to address its future? Because for
5 the people in the study, they have a comparator
6 that works with them or is thought to work for
7 them.

8 DR. COX: Right, yes. I think the unmet
9 need is present. I mean, we do have patients out
10 there for whom there are very few treatment
11 options. The study may not enroll those patients,
12 but it still I think provides a good way to assess
13 the efficacy of the drug. And then you get to the
14 generalizability question, is that result
15 generalizable to the broader population?

16 I think in many ways, yes. I mean, there
17 are going to be some limitations, but it is a good
18 test of efficacy and it allows you to understand
19 how the drug works. And that's why I was thinking
20 back 20 years ago, a drug approved, resistance
21 phenotypes that are present today may not have been
22 present then. But if it's a resistance mechanism

1 that doesn't impact upon the mechanism of the drug
2 that you're choosing to use, most people would have
3 a fair degree of confidence that that drug should
4 retain its activity.

5 So I think we think about the unmet need
6 currently and a good test of efficacy to see
7 whether a drug works, and then we can use that
8 information, I think, as to how the drug would be
9 used today and certainly in the future, too,
10 because we would expect that new resistance
11 mechanisms will pop up. So a drug with a new
12 mechanism of action may have utility now and also
13 continuing to have utility in the future as new
14 resistance mechanisms pop up.

15 DR. BADEN: But, Dr. Cox, that begs the
16 question that the older drug that had activity
17 still has activity if it's the comparator, and how
18 one has a yard stick to compare to if the new
19 mechanism obviates the activity of the older drug.

20 DR. COX: So I didn't quite follow. Try me
21 one more time.

22 DR. BADEN: So if you use penicillin,

1 penicillin works well. Resistance emerges.
2 Penicillin is now your noninferior comparator, but
3 it has no activity against the organisms in
4 question. And then your new agent is being
5 compared to an antibiotic that has limited
6 activity, but it's noninferiority, not superiority.

7 DR. COX: Right. So in the noninferiority
8 trial, we would insist that the active comparator
9 drug be one that's active. And we do look at the
10 resistance phenotype as being a baseline
11 characteristic. We have encountered situations
12 where it wasn't anticipated, but there was a higher
13 rate of resistance in the comparator arm in the
14 study. So there it's very important for us to look
15 at the patient populations who on their baseline
16 characteristics are susceptible to the comparator
17 in order for us to have a valid test of the
18 efficacy of the drug in a noninferiority trial.

19 DR. NAMBIAR: And if I can just add, I think
20 the primary analysis population for the cUTI trial
21 patients, the organism had to be susceptible to the
22 test drug and the comparator drug, so it was as a

1 valid comparison.

2 DR. BADEN: Dr. Follmann?

3 DR. FOLLMANN: So 007 is a very difficult
4 study for us to evaluate. It's very underpowered N
5 of 37 when the plan was to be 286, and yet it's
6 sort of dancing around superiority with some
7 analyses. And maybe there's some evidence for
8 noninferiority, but it's also very fragile because
9 of the study being so small.

10 So what I sometimes like to do is think,
11 okay, this was sort of a study that couldn't be
12 executed for exogenous reasons we could say because
13 they couldn't accrue. So you sort of threw out the
14 analysis plan from the window, out the window. And
15 now we're trying to use our best judgment, I guess,
16 as to how to interpret the evidence. And there's
17 no plan, so different people can have different
18 perspectives on how to interpret those best
19 evidence. I think the FDA had a clever and sort of
20 different way of approaching this to try and look
21 at noninferiority for 007, recognizing its
22 limitations and so on, but sort of a different

1 maneuver.

2 I have two minds about this. One is that,
3 oh, it's just way underpowered; forget about it; or
4 the other is that when you have an underpowered
5 study, you try and use statistical methods or
6 thinking that's more efficient and kind of glean
7 more information from the study.

8 So I might be interested in the secondary
9 endpoint of time to death, up to day 28, and so on,
10 which was one of the analyses that you did. I was
11 wondering if Dan had done an analysis of time to
12 death, up to day 60, another way maybe to get more
13 information with more endpoints. But there are
14 different ways I guess to try and deal with a study
15 that's super underpowered and looking at maybe more
16 efficient endpoints or different analyses is one
17 way that one could approach it.

18 So the question is have you done a
19 time-to-event analysis using up to day 60, which I
20 think the sponsor had done something like that.

21 DR. RUBIN: Your points are well taken. The
22 time to death through day 28 was one of the key

1 secondary endpoints and is on my slide 15, and was
2 favorable to plazomicin. I think there were
3 Kaplan-Meier curves in the briefing book showing
4 survival data out to longer times. I'm not sure if
5 we have a p-value or hazard ratio in front of us
6 for that.

7 Another kind of more efficient analysis,
8 which was listed as an additional analysis of the
9 primary endpoint but was not in our briefing book
10 was a Cochran-Mantel-Haenszel test that tried to
11 adjust for the stratification factors and also had
12 a p-value that was more favorable for plazomicin.

13 So your points are well taken that there are
14 different ways to approach them. Our thinking was
15 that sticking with what had been specified in the
16 final protocol was the best way to preserve the
17 integrity of randomization and the benefits of
18 a prespecification, but that's what we have in
19 terms of the more efficient time.

20 DR. BADEN: Follow-on?

21 DR. FOLLMANN: Just to mention, if the
22 sponsor could present their results. I know it's a

1 bit different because you were careful to say your
2 analysis population is both HABP/VABP and
3 bloodstream infections versus sponsor is just
4 looking at bloodstream infections and excising the
5 HABP/VABP group, which didn't -- maybe have
6 increased the evidence in favor of the drug.

7 Anyway, if the sponsor could present their
8 analysis like that, and it's not exactly what I
9 want, but it's something to look at.

10 DR. RUBIN: Okay. I think figure 8 in the
11 briefing book has some time-to-event data out to
12 day 60.

13 Is that the sponsor's briefing book or our
14 briefing book?

15 DR. PALEVSKY: No, it's the FDA's.

16 DR. RUBIN: Okay.

17 DR. FOLLMANN: Okay. Thank you.

18 DR. BADEN: Dr. Kartsonis, you had a
19 follow-on question?

20 DR. KARTSONIS: I just wanted to make a
21 comment to remind the committee about these kinds
22 of studies we're doing here in carbapenem resistant

1 infections. This is now I think the third study
2 that is out there that are looking at carbapenem
3 resistant infections. All of them have struggled
4 to recruit. All of them have enrolled about 50 to
5 60 patients, including one that Merck has done as
6 well, so I can speak a little bit to that.

7 I think the expectation that we will have a
8 fully powered study of hundreds of patients in
9 carbapenem resistant infections is wishful
10 thinking, and I do think we have to take the data
11 we currently have and try to analyze it I think in
12 the best way like the FDA has been trying to do as
13 well as the sponsor has been doing. So I do want
14 to remind folks that this is a study that went on
15 for over a few years. The ones that Allergan did
16 and also Merck have done have also taken three-plus
17 years and have all recruited about 50 to 70
18 patients. So I do think there is a lot of value
19 that can still be generated from these studies that
20 we shouldn't at least lose a perspective on.

21 I guess the question I have is, in the face
22 of all the data and all these uncertainties that

1 we've had, irrespective of how you look at the
2 data, it does appear that there's a consistent
3 effect for plazomicin versus the comparator. And
4 even in the analyses, Shrimant, you mentioned the
5 ones where on day 1, they were negative. It still
6 appears that the mortality in the colistin arm is
7 still ranging around 30 to 50 percent, irrespective
8 of whether or not you knew they were positive on
9 day 1, irrespective of whether they were negative
10 on day 1, or whether or not they were positive on
11 day 1.

12 So I do think we just have to remind
13 ourselves that the totality of the data is an
14 important factor here.

15 DR. BADEN: Thank you. There are still many
16 more questions on our list from the committee,
17 however, we have reached the lunch hour. So we
18 will now break for lunch. We'll reconvene again in
19 this room at 1:30. I will remind the committee not
20 to discuss it amongst ourselves or with anyone else
21 and that we will continue questions to the agency
22 as well as to the applicant after lunch. See you

1 all at 1:30.

2 (Whereupon, at 12:41 p.m., a lunch recess
3 was taken.)

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

(1:35 p.m.)

Open Public Hearing

DR. BADEN: It is now 1:35. We shall resume the meeting.

Both the FDA and public believe in a transparent process for information-gathering and decision-making. To ensure such transparency at the open public hearing session of the advisory committee meeting, FDA believes it is important to understand the context of an individual's presentation. For this reason, FDA encourages you, the open public hearing speaker, at the beginning of your written or oral statement to advise the committee on any financial relationship that you may have with the sponsor, its product, and if known, its direct competitors. For example, this financial information may include the sponsor's payment of your travel, lodging, or other expenses in connection with your attendance at the meeting.

Likewise, FDA encourages you at the beginning of your statement to advise the committee

1 if you do not have any such relationships. If you
2 choose not to address this issue of financial
3 relationships at the beginning of your statement,
4 it will not preclude you from speaking.

5 The FDA and this committee place great
6 importance in the open public hearing process. The
7 insights and comments provided can help the agency
8 and this committee in their consideration of issues
9 before them. That said, in many instances and for
10 many topics, there will be a variety of opinions.
11 One of our goals today is for this open public
12 hearing to be conducted in a fair and open way
13 where every participant is listened to carefully
14 and treated with dignity, courtesy, and respect.
15 Therefore, please speak only when recognized by the
16 chairperson. Thank you for your cooperation.

17 Will speaker number 1 step up to the podium
18 and introduce yourself? Please state your name and
19 organization you're representing for the record.

20 MR. THORNHILL: Hi. My name is Barrett
21 Thornhill. I'm the executive director of the
22 Antimicrobial Innovation Alliance, of which

1 Achaogen is a member. Our coalition is a coalition
2 of pharmaceutical innovators focused on working
3 with Congress and the administration to help spur
4 the development of critical need products that
5 respond to one of our most pressing public health
6 challenges, antimicrobial resistance.

7 Multidrug resistance pathogens know no
8 boundaries. Every state is experiencing outbreaks
9 and increased deaths. If you listen to our
10 domestic and global experts, this crisis is going
11 to get a lot worse. The assistant director general
12 of the WHO has said, quote, "We are fast running
13 out of treatment options." The UK government has
14 released a report predicting deaths from AMR will
15 exceed cancer in 30 years and that CMO added that
16 without action now, quote, "We are really facing a
17 dreadful post-antibiotic apocalypse." The agency's
18 own Dr. Janet Woodcock has testified many times
19 before Congress about the, quote, "fragility of the
20 antimicrobial pipeline" and the need for a, quote,
21 "broad continuing platform of antibiotics for a
22 wide variety of diseases."

1 CRE infections are especially deadly and are
2 occurring among our most vulnerable patients,
3 including those in ICUs and those with prolonged
4 hospital stays. There are at least 70,000 cases of
5 CRE annually in the U.S. alone, and that number is
6 expected to double within four years. More
7 frightening is the CDC reports that CRE infections
8 are associated with mortality rates above 50
9 percent.

10 A serious consequence, these organisms are
11 becoming resistant to our last line of antibiotic
12 defenses. That was the case last year when a woman
13 in Nevada died from an infection that was resistant
14 to 26 antibiotics. Former CDC director, Tom
15 Frieden said, quote, "Without urgent action now,
16 more patients will be thrust back to a time before
17 we had effective drugs."

18 We talk about a pre-antibiotic era and an
19 antibiotic era. If we're not careful, we will soon
20 be in a post-antibiotic era; and in fact for some
21 patients and some microbes, we are already there.
22 Even with growing resistance and an increase in

1 infections, it remains an enormous economic
2 challenge to bring a new antibiotic to market. The
3 Presidential Advisory Council on Combatting AMR
4 determined that the ROI for antibiotics is poor and
5 unpredictable. A 2014 AEGIS report followed up and
6 said the net present value of antibiotics for six
7 leading infections has now topped \$50 million, and
8 for two types of infections, the return is actually
9 negative.

10 What we need are new antibiotics that
11 target priority pathogens. This is why plazomicin
12 is so important. At the end of 2016, legislation
13 which my group worked on for four years with the
14 FDA and the IDSA, became law. The 21st Century
15 Cures Act was passed to accelerate the discovery,
16 development, and delivery of new treatments.
17 Included in this bill was Section 3042 that
18 established the LPAD pathway intended to treat
19 patients with unmet medical needs.

20 Dr. Woodcock testified that, quote, "Drugs
21 approved using an LPAD pathway will be based on a
22 more streamlined development program that

1 established that the drug is safe and effective in
2 a limited population of patients with serious or
3 life-threatening infections and unmet medical
4 needs." Plazomicin is precisely the type of drug
5 Congress was thinking about when developing LPAD,
6 and now with the opportunity to be the first drug
7 approved for this pathway.

8 Bloodstream infections have flipped over 1
9 million patients per year, making it the single
10 most expensive disease that U.S. treats in
11 Medicare. This treatment under review can save
12 lives. I urge this committee to support the
13 licensure of plazomicin to help patients and
14 address this growing public health crisis. Thank
15 you for your time.

16 DR. BADEN: Thank you for your comments.

17 Will speaker number 2 step up to the podium
18 and introduce yourself? Please state your name and
19 any organization you're representing for the
20 record.

21 DR. SHENDELMAN: Hi. My name is Shoshana
22 Shendelman. I'm representing myself, and I have

1 nothing to disclose. First, I'd like to thank the
2 FDA for allowing me to share our family's
3 experience on plazomicin, and I hope that
4 understanding our situation will help to provide
5 some context for approval of new options for
6 complicated infections.

7 My dear cousin, Dr. Fred Noband, or "Fari"
8 as he was known to our family, was the head of
9 neurosurgery at Lenox Hill Hospital, and he was
10 devoted to saving the lives of others. He became a
11 surgeon because he believed in our ability to
12 change the world through improvements in medicine
13 and science, and he did go on to save countless
14 lives as a neurosurgeon. He was also a beloved
15 son, brother, husband, and father of two young
16 daughters.

17 Fari was treated for AML in 2013 and
18 underwent several bone marrow transplants,
19 chemotherapy, and surgical procedures. He was in
20 remission from the cancer and scheduled to be
21 released from the hospital within a few days. His
22 fight with this often deadly form of cancer had

1 been successful, and we were ecstatic. But like
2 many other immunosuppressed patients with a long
3 hospital stay, he developed a multidrug resistant
4 infection. In his case, the primary infection was
5 an antibiotic resistant enterobacter, and he soon
6 became septic.

7 As he quickly declined, an additional
8 secondary infection developed, *Stenotrophomonas*
9 *maltophilia*, and the hospital's head of infectious
10 disease informed us that the bacterial strains were
11 not susceptible to any antibiotics, including
12 colistin and that we had no options. They
13 recommended palliative care and told us to say our
14 final goodbyes.

15 As a scientist, although in a different
16 field, I'm a neurobiologist, I had heard that there
17 were new antibiotics in development to treat
18 multidrug resistant infections, and I knew that the
19 FDA and CDC had programs ongoing that might give us
20 access to these new drugs. After some quick
21 research and help from several New York area
22 infectious disease specialists, we determined that

1 the enterobacter strain was sensitive to
2 plazomicin, and we immediately reached out to
3 Achaogen to access this drug.

4 This was on a Friday afternoon, and I still
5 recall the late Friday night calls with the FDA,
6 the hospital board, and the company to access this
7 drug. It was locked in a warehouse in
8 Pennsylvania, and we were told that if we didn't
9 initiate the drug within 24 hours, our cousin was
10 not going to make it.

11 Somehow they were able to find someone to
12 open the warehouse and get us this drug, and we
13 started to see an effect almost immediately after
14 implementing plazomicin. Within a few hours, his
15 vital signs started to improve and he began on the
16 road to recovery. Within a few days, he awoke and
17 soon was joking around with us as though he had not
18 been on death's doorstep a few days prior. The
19 ability of new antibiotics such as plazomicin to
20 treat previously fatal infections is
21 groundbreaking. Plazomicin can literally mean the
22 difference between life and death to a patient with

1 a complicated resistant infection.

2 I'll shift gears for a minute and talk about
3 our experience with the other strains, the
4 *Stenotrophomonas* and our experience trying to gain
5 access to a different medication. In contrast to
6 our experience gaining swift access to plazomicin,
7 the process to receive the second antibiotic was
8 long and drawn out, requiring extensive
9 administrative red tape and lengthy reviews by
10 multiple committees.

11 The drug had to be shipped from a central
12 facility in Europe. Altogether, access took
13 several weeks, and over the course of those weeks,
14 as the *Enterobacter* infection cleared, the
15 *Stenotrophomonas* infection took over, and we
16 watched a newly healthy patient begin to decline
17 again. And that drug that we had so desperately
18 been waiting for arrived at the hospital the
19 morning after our cousin passed away.

20 I'd like to highlight a few things that we
21 learned from this personal experience that I think
22 are relevant to this committee. First, the

1 incidence of multidrug resistant infections is on
2 the rise as everyone in this room is well aware.
3 It's important to have as many tools in our arsenal
4 as possible when treating complicated infections.
5 Secondly, these infections are often fast moving,
6 and it's important that clinicians have ready
7 access to these drugs so that they can be
8 implemented immediately when needed.

9 I work on drug development in other areas,
10 and I've sat in this room and listened to public
11 statements and been on the other side of that
12 table. As a scientist, I intellectually knew about
13 rising multidrug resistant infection numbers and
14 lack of treatment options, but until I faced this
15 issue up close, I hadn't recognized the urgency of
16 the situation. And when a patient is a loved one,
17 you start to think about drug development
18 differently. The number of patients and incidence
19 of disease take on a different meaning. In my
20 opinion, plazomicin is an important new tool that
21 should be made available to clinicians as broadly
22 as needed. Thank you.

1 DR. BADEN: Thank you for your comments.

2 Will speaker number 3 step up to the podium
3 and introduce yourself? Please state your name in
4 any organization you're representing for the
5 record.

6 MR. NAHUM: Good afternoon. My name is
7 Armando Nahum, representing Achaogen. I have no
8 financial disclosures.

9 Someone once said that in life, even more
10 than education, experience is sometimes the best
11 teacher. Well, if that is true, I can tell you
12 with all certainty that there's no one I know that
13 has been taught more or has been more profoundly
14 affected by the personal devastation and particular
15 loss caused by hospital-associated infections than
16 my own family.

17 In 2006, three members of my family were
18 impacted with hospital-associated infections in
19 three different hospitals, in three different
20 states, in 10 months time, culminating with the
21 death of my son Josh. He was 27. Josh acquired a
22 multidrug resistant organism in his cerebral spinal

1 fluid during his six weeks in ICU. And since 2013,
2 the CDC has classified CRE as a serious threat to
3 public health and one of three greatest threats to
4 human health by the World Health Organization. And
5 despite the global emergence of CRE, no clear
6 consensus has emerged in regard to the method of
7 detection, and the prevalence of CRE infection is
8 rapidly increasing in hospitals and community
9 settings, and my son is a testament of that.

10 It is important to understand that there is
11 increasing evidence that bloodstream infections due
12 to CRE are associated with high morbidity and
13 mortality. So for this reason, it is imperative
14 that we allow new antibacterial drugs to provide
15 treatment options, especially in cases where
16 resistance has eroded the effectiveness of existing
17 drugs. Thank you very much.

18 DR. BADEN: Thank you for your comments.

19 Will speaker number 4 step up to the podium
20 and introduce yourself? Please state your name and
21 any organization you're representing for the
22 record.

1 DR. LODISE: Thank you. I'm Tom Lodise.
2 I'm representing myself. I'm a consultant for
3 Achaogen. They provided support to travel here
4 today. I am not being compensated for my time.
5 Again, I'm here today to support the
6 approval of plazomicin for the treatment of
7 patients with CRE bloodstream infections and
8 complicated urinary tract infections. I'm a
9 professor at a college of pharmacy and clinical
10 specialist where I participate in an antibiotic
11 stewardship program. My reason for adducing
12 approval is threefold and really stems from my role
13 as a clinical practitioner and researcher,
14 antibiotics steward, and clinical pharmacist.
15 As a practitioner, I strive to practice
16 evidence-based medicine whenever possible. As
17 highlighted today, it's very difficult to conduct
18 trials and generate comparative data in patients
19 with serious gram-negative infections, including
20 those calls by CRE. Because of this, we often rely
21 on microbiologic susceptibility results to guide
22 therapy.

1 As we observed in recent trials,
2 susceptibility does not always equate to success.
3 As examples, doripenem, ceftibiprole, Tygacil, all
4 agents with favorable microbiologic profile against
5 key gram negatives, were unsuccessful in several
6 other registrational trials and did not meet their
7 primary endpoints.

8 As we have discussed today, we have seen a
9 growing number of studies that have shown
10 suboptimal outcomes with colistin when it's
11 employed as the comparator. I believe the positive
12 findings from the CRE bloodstream trials supports
13 approval plazomicin, although a limited number
14 demonstrates a mortality benefit. When I think
15 about outcomes, you look at our patients, and that
16 is the most difficult one to show a difference, yet
17 across important subgroups, we were able to show a
18 difference in mortality.

19 As an antibiotic steward, there's a true
20 need for non-beta-lactam antibiotics for patients
21 with serious gram-negative infections.
22 Beta-lactams are highly effective and safe

1 antibiotics, and this is reflected in their
2 clinical use. Their use, however, is not without
3 consequence.

4 As we have discussed today, we have seen
5 emergence in ESBL CRE and other highly resistant
6 gram-negative bacteria. This is due in part to use
7 of many of our broad spectrum beta-lactams,
8 including the carbapenems and beta-lactam
9 beta-lactamase inhibitors. Because of their broad
10 spectrum use, we're also concerned about
11 C. difficile colitis, which is a major concern in
12 the healthcare environment.

13 In addition, we cannot use beta-lactams in
14 all of our patients. Many patients are beta-lactam
15 allergic and have other contraindications for their
16 use. Therefore, there's a true unmet need as an
17 alternative beta-lactam for patients with CRE
18 bloodstream infections as well as complicated
19 urinary tract infections.

20 I understand today's approval for a drug
21 will be also to think about practical concerns, so
22 we think about a lot of our drugs we use to treat

1 CRE dosed multiple times a day by prolonged
2 infusions. Within the healthcare industry, there's
3 an increased emphasis on quality and efficiency of
4 care, so when we think about a single, once-daily
5 drug, this has the potential to facilitate early
6 discharge and treatment in other environments other
7 than hospitals. So again, there's practical
8 benefits to having other CRE drugs particularly for
9 our non-beta-lactam patients.

10 Finally, I'd like to speak as a clinical
11 pharmacist. We would welcome the addition of a new
12 aminoglycoside. TDM is very favorable to us. Most
13 hospitals now have a PK dosing, so I anticipate
14 plazomicin will be readily incorporated in the
15 practice.

16 Why there's some hesitancy on approving a
17 drug with TDM. I actually see it as an advantage.
18 As we're well aware, patients with serious
19 gram-negative infections, there's substantial
20 interpatient variability and pharmacokinetics. As
21 we know, serum creatinine and GFR estimating
22 equations on the way we dose most of these

1 antibiotics do not accurately reflect renal
2 function and drug clearance of many renally
3 eliminated drugs.

4 As we know, serum creatinine often lags
5 behind true renal function in patients with rapid
6 change of renal function and cannot be used to
7 estimate renal function in patients with augmented
8 renal function. A good example of this is the
9 findings with Avycaz and its complicated
10 intra-abdominal trial. As we saw there in patients
11 with moderate renal impairment, we saw lower
12 response rates, and this was due in part to rapidly
13 improving renal function and underdosing those
14 patients.

15 So there was a lot of discussion today about
16 AUC dosing. I see this as an opportunity. I am
17 also on the vancomycin consensus guidelines. We
18 are moving towards AUC dosing for vancomycin. I
19 view this as a innovative approach and the future.
20 So again, while there may be some hesitancy with
21 the AUC dosing, this is going to be readily
22 incorporated into practice with vancomycin and also

1 plazomicin. Thank you.

2 DR. BADEN: Thank you for your comments.

3 Will speaker number 5 please step up to the
4 podium and introduce yourself? Please state your
5 name and any organization you're representing for
6 the record.

7 DR. GELFAND: Good afternoon. My name is
8 Michael Gelfand. I'm a practicing infectious
9 disease physician in Memphis, Tennessee. I'm also
10 a professor at the University of Tennessee and
11 chief of OID at Methodist University Hospital in
12 Memphis. I was paid to travel here, but received
13 no other compensation, just the airfare. I have no
14 relationship with Achaogen otherwise. My remarks
15 will be personal and will not represent an opinion
16 of the University of Tennessee or of the Methodist
17 healthcare system.

18 I'm routinely involved in the care of
19 infectious disease patients with immunocompromised
20 states, organ transplantation, stem cell
21 transplantation, as well as HIV patients. When
22 caring for these patients, we of course are all

1 aware of the current state of hospital infectious
2 practice.

3 It is characterized by the rising resistance
4 of gram-negative rods to multiple classes of
5 antibiotics, including carbapenems, older
6 aminoglycosides and polymyxins and their increasing
7 number in elderly and immunocompromised patients.
8 Many of these patients come to us with
9 comorbidities. They come to us from the places
10 such as long-term care facilities and nursing homes
11 where resistance, including carbapenem resistance,
12 is rising. And patients like that are then
13 confronted with a relative paucity of therapeutic
14 alternatives.

15 While a number of new beta-lactam agents
16 have recently been approved for the treatment on
17 label and are intended for the management of
18 resistant gram-negative infections, the data that
19 supported their approval did not include
20 substantial information on carbapenem resistant
21 bacteria of a clinical type. I think it would be
22 highly desirable to have additional alternatives

1 for the treatment of carbapenem resistant
2 gram-negative bacteria. And the reasons as a
3 clinician to have these alternatives would include
4 emergent resistance against older agents, including
5 new beta-lactam agents recently introduced,
6 especially in severe infections such as bacteremia,
7 but also noticing recent data suggesting that this
8 resistance is rising in the presence of pneumonia,
9 immunocompromised state, and hemodialysis, and a
10 desirability of being able to use combination
11 therapy possibly to impede the emergence of
12 resistance.

13 We are aware of an editorial accompanying a
14 paper in Clinical Infectious Diseases suggesting
15 that we'll need a bigger boat and a better boat to
16 float our patients from an ocean of resistance.
17 And I'm hopeful that plazomicin will be an agent
18 that will allow as combination therapy to construct
19 this Noah's ark of therapeutic efficacy to avoid
20 the emergence of resistance.

21 We need non-beta-lactam agents for patients
22 who are allergic to penicillin, cephalosporins, and

1 carbapenems. We need a convenient agent that can
2 be given once a day. And we certainly need less
3 toxic agents as compared to older aminoglycosides
4 and colistin. So in my opinion, plazomicin
5 represents these desirable characteristics that
6 would allow us to perhaps improve the care of
7 patients with carbapenem resistant bacteria.

8 Finally, I wanted to, in the period of
9 openness, report to the committee that while I'm an
10 American citizen, I was born in Moscow, Russia, and
11 I don't want my remarks to be construed as an
12 attempt at collusion --

13 (Laughter.)

14 DR. GELFAND: -- or influencing their vote
15 on plazomicin. I also wanted to mention that while
16 I'm relatively young, I was a personal participant
17 in pre-antibiotic as well as antibiotic era when I
18 was infected as a child with at that time emerging
19 beta-lactamase positive Staph aureus and was one of
20 the first recipients of new drug methicillin for
21 the treatment of staphylococcal sepsis, benefiting
22 from emergence of new antibiotics.

1 So thank you very much for your time and for
2 listening to my remarks, and thank you.

3 DR. BADEN: Thank you for sharing your
4 thoughts, and we accept your affirmation of no
5 collusion.

6 (Laughter.)

7 DR. BADEN: Will speaker number 6 step up to
8 the podium and introduce yourself? Please state
9 your name and any organization you're representing
10 for the record.

11 DR. GOLAN: My name is Yoav Golan. I'm from
12 Tufts Medical Center. I'm an infectious disease
13 physician whose research interest is antibiotic
14 resistance and hospital-acquired infections. My
15 disclosures are my travel here, flight and Uber,
16 was paid by Achaogen. And I also served as a
17 consultant to Achaogen and have some stock.

18 I'm speaking for myself, and I'm kind of
19 speaking as an ID doctor as well as someone who's
20 doing research, and I have two basic comments. One
21 has to do with the unmet need, and the other one
22 has to do with the evaluation of effectiveness when

1 the unmet need is great.

2 When it comes to the unmet need -- and I
3 think that there were quite a few presentations
4 here. And I don't really have to add to that. The
5 mortality that we see from gram-negative pathogens
6 nowadays is much higher than we used to see in the
7 past. There are multiple studies that show that
8 resistance is a factor, and the more resistant a
9 pathogen is, whether it's an ESBL producer or a
10 CRE, the higher is the mortality. I think part of
11 that is not that we don't have treatment options,
12 but that the treatment options that we have a
13 really not very -- are suboptimal.

14 I think it is important to remember that the
15 pathogens that actually cause those urosepsis or
16 intra-abdominal infections, or even gram-negative,
17 catheter-related bacteremia have not changed. And
18 there haven't been many reports about the change in
19 their virulence, suggesting that a lot of the
20 mortality really has to do with inappropriate
21 therapy. And I think that when we evaluate new
22 treatment options, we have to remember that we have

1 a relatively wide margin for improvement here just
2 by improvement in treatment.

3 Now, my second comment has to do with
4 effectiveness and evaluation of effectiveness, and
5 I think there were a few comments that were similar
6 to mine. I just want to mention that what we have
7 been seeing and probably will continue to see our
8 suboptimal studies. Particularly when you start to
9 dissect them from a an independent immunology
10 perspective, from a statistics perspective, it's
11 really easy to kind of distance yourself in seeing
12 the big picture and kind of dividing it into
13 fragments, and each of the fragments doesn't really
14 tell you a lot.

15 I think that we should really take a
16 Bayesian approach when we do that, particularly
17 when we're evaluating an antibiotic that belongs to
18 a class for which we have a lot of experience, and
19 actually look at in what way this antibiotic
20 differs from other antibiotics in this class for
21 which we have a lot of information; to what extent
22 this difference in design has resulted in

1 difference in in vitro activity; and look at the
2 safety data very carefully. But at the end of the
3 day, I think that when you get to the clinical
4 trial, you really have to take this Bayesian
5 approach and ask given the change in design, given
6 the decrease in resistance to this agent, given the
7 mechanism of action, how should we interpret the
8 clinical data that's available to us? And I think
9 that you may reach somewhat different conclusions.

10 I think that this is particularly critical
11 when what's considered to be best available therapy
12 or frequently used antibiotics are suboptimal. I
13 think many people talked about the fact that
14 colistin or tigecycline that are so commonly used
15 for those types of resistant pathogens in very
16 severe infections would never have been approved by
17 the FDA. Based on the available clinical data,
18 there was a question of whether it's actually
19 different from placebo. And I think that this
20 question was very relevant because we've seen the
21 very high mortality rate in studies when colistin
22 has been used.

1 My last comment has to do with the fact that
2 although we've seen the CRE study completed, I
3 think that there may be better uses in clinical
4 practice to plazomicin because if you look at many
5 of the CRE patients in the clinical trial, they
6 were either treated with an antibiotic for which
7 they were resistant like a carbapenem as part of
8 the regimen or a tigecycline type of antibiotic
9 that doesn't really have good plasma levels and, as
10 you know, is a static antibiotic and so forth.

11 While I think that in the real world, the
12 combination of plazomicin with more active agents
13 may actually result in better activity, I would
14 argue that in many of the patients in the CRE
15 study, plazomicin was actually used as an
16 aminoglycoside monotherapy that many of us would
17 think maybe should not be the case and should have
18 a better combination than those studies.

19 So with that in mind, I think that
20 plazomicin would be an important agent for us as
21 infectious disease doctors. People already
22 mentioned the fact that we have several

1 beta-lactams being approved, have been approved, in
2 the pipeline, but we don't really have many of the
3 other classes. And I think it will be particularly
4 important to have something that we can use in
5 synergism, particularly early in the state of
6 infection to reduce the inoculum and improve the
7 effectiveness of therapy. Thank you.

8 DR. BADEN: Thank you for your comments.

9 Will speaker number 7 step up to the podium
10 and introduce yourself? Please state your name and
11 any organization you're representing for the
12 record.

13 DR. BURDETTE: I'm Dr Steve Burdette. I'm
14 an infectious disease provider in Dayton, Ohio. My
15 travel has been supported by Achaogen but not my
16 time. I'm here representing myself. I'm a
17 professor of medicine and the program director for
18 infectious diseases at Wright State University,
19 Boonshoft School of Medicine. In my 13 years in
20 practice, I have been spending time as the medical
21 director of both antimicrobial stewardship for the
22 hospital as well as for the system, and I also run

1 infection prevention for an 800-bed level one
2 trauma center, which is a tertiary referral place.

3 I oversee the antibiotic administration of
4 dozens of patients every day, and after I leave
5 here, I will go back to the hospital and make more
6 rounds tonight. In my professional time, I've had
7 the ability to serve on the Infectious Disease
8 Society of America's guidelines committee as well
9 as on their clinical affairs committee, and I have
10 been on one of IDSA's task force for into microbial
11 stewardship.

12 I want to start off on why we need more
13 options for gram-negative infections. I am greatly
14 appreciative of the FDA approving
15 ceftolozane-tazobactam, ceftaz-avi, mero-vabor, but
16 already we have resistance to those antibiotics.
17 We need more options.

18 A lot of discussion today of colistin, a lot
19 of discussion of the renal issues with colistin.
20 When I use colistin, my patients don't feel well,
21 and sometimes they don't feel well for a long time.
22 They have various neurologic, other complications

1 that may or may not be pulled out in the studies.
2 They don't like the way they feel on either
3 colistin or polymyxin B; a lot of electrolyte
4 issues as well that leads to more and more
5 medications. We need more options.

6 We have a significant number of patients
7 with beta-lactam allergies. The literature is very
8 clear. Patients with beta-lactam allergies have
9 worse outcomes because you have to go to more
10 difficult antibiotics or antibiotic combinations.
11 We need better options for the beta-lactam allergic
12 patients.

13 There's also been some discussion of
14 tigecycline. Tigecycline, I don't like to use it
15 for bacteremia. I don't like to use it for urinary
16 tract infections. I don't like to use it for
17 sepsis. I think the literature is very clear, but
18 sometimes with these multidrug resistant pathogens,
19 we have to use an antibiotic like that. We need
20 more options.

21 So where would plazomicin fit into this in
22 terms of treating multidrug resistant

1 gram-negatives? It gives us another non-beta-
2 lactam allergy always beneficial to us. As
3 previous speakers have said, that idea of
4 combination therapy, if I had a very sick person
5 with a multidrug resistant gram-negative
6 bloodstream infection, I'm probably going to use
7 combination antibiotic therapy. As an infectious
8 disease provider, I'm very comfortable using an
9 aminoglycoside as the second agent. If you don't
10 have aminoglycoside, then it becomes a little bit
11 more challenging what combination do you use.

12 In my facility right now, I already have
13 about a 2 percent amikacin resistance when it comes
14 to our resistant gram negatives. When you throw in
15 the CREs that's been discussed, the rate of
16 amikacin resistance goes up much greater. So when
17 you need options to treat folks who cannot get
18 amikacin, you're really running out of options, so
19 we need more things for those folks.

20 Lastly, the literature is pretty clear that
21 if you don't get the antibiotics right empirically,
22 the patients have worse outcomes. Studies have

1 shown increased mortality, increased morbidity, and
2 over half of the time, the empiric antibiotics are
3 not correct. So as we get into more and more
4 resistant gram negatives, we need to have more
5 options to deal with those.

6 Lastly in closure, I have a patient I've
7 been treating now for two weeks, spina bifida
8 patient, has had heavy antibiotic exposure, has a
9 couple of different very resistant gram-negative
10 infections; just recently had a reaction to one of
11 the options that was approved a couple of years ago
12 through the FDA, and I'm running out of options.
13 And his mother just asked me to pass along to you,
14 if he pulls through this, he's going to need more
15 options when he gets his next infection. With his
16 spina bifida, with his chronic respiratory failure,
17 it's not if he gets another infection, it's when.
18 He needs future options. Thank you.

19 DR. BADEN: Thank you for your comments.

20 Will speaker number 8 step up to the podium
21 and introduce yourself? Please state your name and
22 any organization you're representing for the

1 record.

2 MR. NAHUM: Good afternoon. My name is
3 Armando Nahum, once again, representing Dr. Juan
4 Diaz, infectious disease physician, chairman of
5 infection prevention Florida Hospital, Orlando.
6 Dr. Diaz has no financial disclosures.

7 "I am an infectious disease physician in
8 Orlando, Florida. Unfortunately, I treat patients
9 with multidrug resistant organisms frequent enough
10 that it is common threat in my practice. I
11 encounter extended spectrum beta-lactamase isolates
12 on a nearly daily basis. However, there are other
13 organisms that are becoming much more prevalent in
14 clinical practice, specifically organisms such as
15 CRE that have higher mortality, and scarce
16 treatment options are a real and urgent threat for
17 the Center of
18 Disease Control.

19 "The infectious disease community oftentimes
20 is faced with limited options on treatment choices,
21 both because of resistance and patient factors, but
22 also because of adverse effects. In current care,

1 there's a lack of antimicrobials with significant
2 activity towards these isolates or relatively few
3 alternative agents have significant difficulties
4 with standardized dosing, increasing MICs and sides
5 effects including nephrotoxicity.

6 "Restricting utilization of carbapenems may
7 also have a role in decreasing its resistance. I
8 have reviewed some of the preliminary information
9 on plazomicin, including their phase 3 trials for
10 complicated urinary tract infections. It appears
11 that plazomicin demonstrates a significantly higher
12 composite cure than meropenem at the test of cure.
13 Moreover, there was no reversible ototoxicity noted
14 in a trial.

15 "In addition, expanding our armamentarium
16 for treating bloodstream infection is extremely
17 important at this time in our current healthcare
18 arena. As you well know, patients with serious CRE
19 infections have significant mortality and disease
20 related complications. The phase 3 trials
21 demonstrate a survival benefit with plazomicin
22 treated patients, which was sustained through

1 day 60. There was higher microbiological response
2 rates, therefore supporting the findings of a
3 mortality benefit observed. Most importantly,
4 plazomicin was associated with an improved safety
5 profile compared with Colistin when used as part of
6 a combination regimen for the treatment of
7 life-threatening infections due to CRE.

8 "At this time, I urge you to please review
9 this new agent to explore new ways of treating our
10 patients in a safer fashion and expanding our
11 current antimicrobial choices towards treatment of
12 multidrug resistant infections. Thank you very
13 much."

14 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

15 Will speaker number 9 step up to the podium
16 and introduce yourself? Please state your name and
17 any organization you're representing for the
18 record.

19 DR. SHAPIRO: Thank you for the opportunity
20 to speak today. I am Dr Danielle Shapiro. I'm a
21 physician and senior fellow at the National Center
22 for Health Research. Our Center scrutinizes

1 scientific and medical data and provides objective
2 health information to patients, providers, and
3 policymakers. Our statement today reflects our
4 views and also that of the National Physicians
5 Alliance. We do not accept funding from
6 pharmaceutical companies, so we have no conflicts
7 of interest.

8 Antibiotic resistant bacteria are a major
9 public health concern. We must address this
10 through enforced antibiotic stewardship, infection
11 control, and development of effective and safe
12 antibiotics that save people from deadly
13 infections. Unfortunately, the sponsor has not
14 proven the safety or efficacy of plazomicin for
15 patients who have limited or no treatment options.
16 Although there is a compelling unmet need to treat
17 these deadly infections, we cannot lower the
18 standards to approve this drug or any other drug
19 that fails to demonstrate safety or efficacy
20 through appropriate clinical research and
21 appropriate statistical methods. That is what the
22 law requires.

1 We will focus on the following questions.
2 Number 1, do the studies show that this will work
3 when other options are limited? In the UTI trial,
4 plazomicin was noninferior. In other words, the
5 older control drug was similarly effective. Since
6 the study population could have been treated with a
7 control drug, the study population cannot be
8 characterized as having limited or no options.
9 Therefore, the results provide no evidence that
10 this newer drug will work for the intended
11 population.

12 Worse, we do see a safety signal in terms of
13 a toxic effect on the kidney for plazomicin
14 compared to the older drug. We should not accept a
15 more toxic drug when the older drug works as well
16 and is less toxic. Keep in mind that the goal of
17 noninferiority is to provide added benefits for
18 patients such as fewer adverse events. Since a
19 noninferior drug is no more efficacious, it should
20 have some other proven benefit like a less serious
21 side effect.

22 In the bloodstream infection trial, we also

1 did not demonstrate that plazomicin was safe or
2 effective. Testing the effect of plazomicin with
3 noninferiority or with exploratory analysis does
4 not demonstrate that it is effective in patients
5 with no other options. We cannot draw conclusions
6 about the benefit or harms based on what the
7 sponsor admits is descriptive rather than
8 inferential data. The results are not
9 statistically significant, meaning that these
10 results did not rule out harm for patients and
11 could have been due to chance alone.

12 Number 2, are the results valid?
13 Interpreting these results, particularly BSI, is
14 difficult because there was not a standard
15 collection of data, most randomized patients had
16 negative or no blood cultures, and the source of
17 infection was uncertain, especially in those who
18 had an IV catheter. Furthermore, intending
19 population who would use this drug was not studied
20 in these trials, so what will this drug look like
21 in the real world? We need to clearly define the
22 population that would be treated with this drug

1 based on the evidence provided. We cannot
2 extrapolate this data from the study population who
3 were well treated with an existing drug to the
4 intended population.

5 Number 3, what evidence do we need for
6 approval? We cannot approve this drug based on a
7 single noninferiority study and a failed
8 superiority study. Studies testing these drugs for
9 unmet medical need of patients who have no other
10 options cannot be noninferiority because by
11 definition there is another option being tested and
12 the new drug could even be slightly worse. It is
13 not scientifically valid or ethical to base the
14 claim of noninferiority on a failed superiority
15 trial.

16 We urge the panel to recommend that FDA
17 require additional well-designed superiority
18 studies that use appropriate statistical methods to
19 determine whether plazomicin cures infections and
20 saves lives for patients who have no other options.
21 With reliable methods, even small studies can show
22 a clinically meaningful and significant benefit.

1 Since there is no evidence that plazomicin
2 works or is safe for patients who have limited or
3 no options, approval will do more harm than good.
4 As you all know, once approved, these new drugs are
5 often promoted and prescribed for much wider
6 patient population. This can expose tens of
7 thousands of patients to drugs that don't work and
8 cause harm. Simply labeling this drug as limited
9 population would not be sufficient to limit the
10 drug's use to an appropriate patient population.

11 Thank you so much for the opportunity to
12 share our perspective.

13 **Clarifying Questions (continued)**

14 DR. BADEN: Thank you. I'd like to thank
15 all of the open public hearing speakers for sharing
16 their thoughts, and especially those who shared
17 their personal stories. This helps round out our
18 perspective on why we're here. The open public
19 hearing portion of the meeting is now concluded,
20 and we will no longer take comments from the
21 audience. The committee will now turn its
22 attention to address the task at hand, the careful

1 consideration of the data before the committee as
2 well as the public comments.

3 Given that we were not able to complete the
4 clarification elements with both presenting groups,
5 there are a few more questions for the agency that
6 we'll complete, and then we will return to the
7 questions we have for the applicant. So where we
8 left the agency questions, Dr. Le, I think you were
9 next.

10 DR. LE: Yes. I really enjoyed the FDA's
11 exploration of the data, particularly as it relates
12 to the TDM, both for toxicity and efficacy. In
13 particular for the toxicity, the threshold that you
14 used during CART, identifying Cmin, resulted in
15 improved specificity, did you by any chance
16 evaluate it from -- because it's obvious that it's
17 exposure-response related, right, and increasing
18 dose or exposure relate -- did you by any chance to
19 do a CART for the AUC as well?

20 DR. LIU: It's Chao Liu, the pharmacometric
21 team leader for this review. So we did assess the
22 correlation between the AUC and the nephrotoxicity

1 that also show the cause associations. So in terms
2 of finding out one classifier to predict the
3 nephrotoxicity, we're still operating the
4 characteristic analysis, and it shows that trough
5 concentration in 24 hours to have a better
6 predictive power as compared with AUC. So we
7 choose the trough concentration as a predictor to
8 correlate with the nephrotoxicity.

9 DR. LE: The reason why I ask that is
10 because what's proposed here is two different TDM
11 processes, one that's more Cmin based and the other
12 one is AUC based. Whereas the Cmin clearly
13 identifies a threshold for nephrotoxicity, what is
14 that for AUC? Because if I'm going by AUC for
15 efficacy, well, I have the AUC unless I extrapolate
16 it to the Cmin to make that correlation to
17 nephrotoxicity. Because most patients with this
18 BSI will likely be on higher dose or a higher
19 exposure by AUC. So that's why it's nice to have
20 that information in there for some correlation.

21 DR. LIU: Right. We did some exploratory
22 analysis that quantitatively correlates the trough

1 concentration with the AUC, and we see that there
2 is some correlation between the trough
3 concentration and AUC. Though, in terms of using
4 an explorer matrix to predict the nephrotoxicity,
5 we do see a better predictive power using trough
6 concentration as compared with the AUC. So
7 although these two explore matrices were
8 correlated, trough concentration correlates better
9 with the nephrotoxicity risk as compared with say
10 AUC.

11 DR. LE: Thank you for that. Now related to
12 the effectiveness side, I know that you were trying
13 to select the lower end by using the static rather
14 than the one log kill, and you were comparing this
15 for bloodstream infection. I'm not sure in
16 clinical practice if we would target stasis when
17 we're treating a patient with bloodstream infection
18 rather than a one log kill.

19 Can you comment on that?

20 DR. WU: Sure. My name is Kunyi Wu. I'm a
21 clinical pharmacology reviewer for plazomicin. As
22 Achaogen talked about, they already talked about

1 the great uncertainty in animal PKPD targets,
2 regarding the animal PKPD target to the
3 gram-negative BSI. And to my knowledge, the
4 relationship between the animal PKPD target to the
5 clinical PKPD target, especially regarding the
6 gram-negative BSI has not been established.

7 So to answer your question, because of the
8 severity of the infection, as you mentioned,
9 especially in BSI patients, we did think about not
10 only the median for the PKPD target values for
11 bacterial stasis. We thought about the 75th
12 percentile of the PKPD targets for stasis, and also
13 we take the one log kill into consideration.

14 Could I have the backup slide number 6?
15 Maybe it's 5. I can't remember exactly what
16 number; 7, try. Sorry.

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. WU: Yes, this one. The upper table shows
19 the median value for PKPD targets, stasis and also
20 1 log kill. You can tell the 1 log kill number is
21 89. The median value for PKPD stasis for 1 log
22 kill is 89. The lower table shows the target AUC

1 value to achieve the attainment for 1 log kill,
2 where MIC equals 2 is 178. And that the lower
3 bound for TDM range is 210. 210 is higher than
4 178, so the lower bound is high enough to achieve
5 the value for PKPD targets where MIC equals 2.

6 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Dr Daskalakis?

7 DR. DASKALAKIS: I think this is a fairly
8 simple question -- Demetre Daskalakis -- for the
9 FDA. Is there any concern that in the bloodstream
10 infection, the only bacteria other than one is a
11 klebsiella?

12 DR. MISHRA: I guess the short answer to
13 that question is no. I mean, in general, that's
14 sort of what we expected in terms of what they were
15 able to recruit, so, no, it's not surprising.

16 DR. DASKALAKIS: Thanks.

17 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Dr. Honnegger?

18 DR. HONNEGGER: Sorry. I have a couple of
19 questions. I'll try to be brief. One brief for
20 Dr. Nambiar. As far as the LPAD or LPAD mechanism,
21 because of the known uncertainty going into these
22 approvals, is there additional built-in mechanism

1 for post-approval monitoring for drugs that go
2 through this pathway?

3 DR. NAMBIAR: Just under the LPAD pathway,
4 there is no requirement for postmarket studies,
5 unlike accelerated approval where's there
6 requirement for a confirmatory postmarket study.
7 But certainly in any instance when we have
8 concerns, especially from a safety standpoint or
9 any other unanswered questions, postmarket studies
10 could be done, but there isn't a requirement under
11 LPAD, if that's your question.

12 DR. HONNEGGER: Thank you.

13 The next question is about, because they
14 allow -- because it's been made clear that it's
15 difficult to study CRE bacteremia in treatment,
16 it's hard to get big numbers, and then you want to
17 know what are other supportive studies you'd want
18 to see, would it be considered -- right now,
19 normally, we wouldn't use an aminoglycoside first
20 line for bacteremia. It usually is a beta-lactam,
21 if you can. Would a noninferiority study comparing
22 this drug with a beta-lactam in known bacteremia

1 that's not necessarily highly resistant, that's
2 susceptible to beta-lactams, be permitted?

3 DR. NAMBIAR: Let me make sure I understand
4 the question. So you're saying can someone design
5 a noninferiority trial in sort of an allcomer
6 population in gram-negative bacteremia, and not
7 necessarily just the CRE studies? Is that your
8 question?

9 DR. HONNEGGER: Yes. This isn't my
10 expertise on gram-negative bacteremia, but going
11 into a study where we use upfront aminoglycoside I
12 don't think is commonly practiced now. It was in
13 the past, and sometimes it's used after
14 identification of the organism now, but it's not
15 common.

16 DR. COX: Just in general, yes, you can
17 design studies that don't target a particular
18 resistance phenotype. People oftentimes refer to
19 that as usual drug resistance because the organisms
20 that we encounter on a daily basis usually have
21 some type of resistance to something along the way.
22 It may not be the particular problematic or

1 concerning resistance mechanisms that are sort of
2 on the forefront today.

3 So in a variety of different indications,
4 yes, you could design a study. And one of the
5 things that you might think about when designing
6 such a study to look at the usual or prevailing
7 resistance phenotypes, not necessarily the ones
8 that occur infrequently, might be you try and
9 enrich the study for patients that had
10 comorbidities, that had greater underlying
11 conditions, that had greater severity of illness.

12 So you might not get the particular
13 resistance phenotype you're looking for, but you
14 might make a study that would be more enrollable
15 because there'd be a larger pool of patients out
16 there to try and get information that would help
17 you to understand how the drug works against
18 particular pathogens and in inpatients who have
19 particular acuity of illness. If the drug's
20 mechanism of action is orthogonal, unrelated to the
21 mechanism of resistance that's a particular
22 problem, that could be a way to do a feasible trial

1 to get some very good quality data to understand
2 how the drug works.

3 DR. HONNEGGER: Thank you. And then just
4 lastly for Dr. Mishra, in terms of your
5 analysis -- I appreciate you going into the cases
6 in detail since they're small numbers for the
7 bloodstream infections. Your analysis in terms of
8 there being differences in the number of patients
9 who had no documented bacteremia at day 1 or
10 thereafter, but that was different than what we saw
11 from the company about what was their
12 baseline -- it could be, like you said, that they
13 could have no subsequent bacteremia because the
14 drug was actually having an effect. But to have
15 baseline, is it true that the proportion of
16 patients with ongoing bacteremia was similar
17 between colistin and plazomicin?

18 DR. MISHRA: Let me make sure I --

19 DR. HONNEGGER: Or when the drug was
20 started, the proportion of patients that still had
21 ongoing bacteremia documented was similar between
22 the groups.

1 DR. MISHRA: Right. There were 4 patients
2 in each arm that had positive bacteremia at 24
3 hours prior to starting. I guess that's one way to
4 sort of look at that question.

5 DR. HONNEGGER: Okay. And then you talked
6 about differences in the diagnosis of line
7 infections in the group and that there were maybe
8 some discrepancies. But as far as the proportion
9 of patients who had central lines -- maybe they all
10 did -- and the proportion of patients that actually
11 got their lines pulled, was that similar regardless
12 of whether they were called a primary- or a
13 line-associated infection?

14 DR. MISHRA: That I'd probably have to look
15 into more detail. I don't want just tell you
16 straight off. There were patients who had lines
17 replaced. I can't tell you the proportion between
18 the two in terms of whether that happened on day
19 1e. When I was more looking at that calculation, I
20 was looking more specifically about when that
21 happened around the time of starting drug to see if
22 potentially it could have affected the rest of

1 their course. But there were patients who had
2 lines that were changed during the course of their
3 drug, after starting it as well.

4 DR. HONNEGGER: Thank you.

5 DR. BADEN: Dr Gripshover?

6 DR. GRIPSHOVER: I'm not sure if mine is for
7 the agency.

8 DR. BADEN: Well, I have you on the agency
9 list. If not, then we'll come back to the
10 applicant.

11 DR. GRIPSHOVER: Okay. It can sort of go
12 either way I think because it's about the
13 pharmacology. In terms of the bacteremias that
14 were in the UTI study -- and that's why it might be
15 the agency -- do we have data on the
16 pharmacokinetics in there? If we approve this for
17 a urinary tract, people are going to probably use
18 it for bacteremias. And I'm thinking did we have
19 any data to be able to help how we're going to
20 monitor it if we are using AUC.

21 Do we have any data in terms of efficacy and
22 drugs on in particular the bacteremias? But I

1 don't know if the pharmacology was even collected
2 on them.

3 DR. ZHUANG: Hi. This is pharmacometrics
4 reviewer from FDA. Can you clarify your questions?
5 You're asking the relationship between exposure and
6 efficacy in cUTI patients? Is that your question?

7 DR. GRIPSHOVER: Yes, actually in the
8 bacteremic ones.

9 DR. BADEN: No, no, the bacteremic UTI.

10 DR. GRIPSHOVER: UTI. So in study 009 in
11 the UTI study, there were I believe 24 --

12 DR. BADEN: There were 46 bacteremias
13 divided between the two groups.

14 DR. GRIPSHOVER: -- yes, between the two
15 groups.

16 DR. BADEN: How did they behave?

17 DR. ZHUANG: Actually, we didn't conduct a
18 subgroup analysis for exposure -- to identify the
19 relationship between exposure and efficacy. But
20 for the general cUTI patients, we conducted
21 exposure-response analysis for efficacy. So for
22 that part, we didn't see any trend. There's a

1 slight relationship, but because these are only
2 under one dose, it's only one dose available for
3 all the patients. But for the subpopulation, we
4 didn't conduct any analysis yet, so we don't know.

5 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Dr. Schaenman for the
6 agency side.

7 DR. SCHAENMAN: Yes. This is a question for
8 Dr. Nambiar, I believe. I think as clinicians who
9 have faced MDR infections, we all appreciate the
10 importance on a systems basis for the LPAD; we all
11 support that idea. But I think as some of my
12 colleagues have raised, we're kind of struggling
13 with how to actually apply that framework in
14 practice.

15 So I'm interested to know if this is the
16 first drug that's come up under LPAD as opposed to
17 the QIDP or if there are other precedents that you
18 could tell us about that might give us some
19 guidance in how we go through answering the two
20 questions before us.

21 DR. NAMBIAR: So you're right. This is the
22 first application we have received specifically

1 asking for approval under LPAD. QIDP is a little
2 different. QIDP is a designation that is granted
3 for certain products. For indications, it is not
4 related necessarily to an approval process. What
5 QIDP gives you in this context was a priority
6 review, which is why the application received a
7 priority review.

8 Does that help?

9 DR. SCHAEINMAN: So I guess any other words
10 of advice or guidance, since this we'll be setting
11 a precedent then for other LPAD applicants.

12 DR. NAMBIAR: Yes. Would you like me to go
13 through what LPAD does provide and doesn't provide?
14 Would that help to just go through it again?

15 DR. BADEN: Maybe we can save that for when
16 we get to the question, when we actually look at
17 the formal question.

18 DR. NAMBIAR: Okay.

19 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Dr. Green, did you
20 have a last question for the agency before we can
21 go back to the applicant?

22 DR. GREEN: I do, and I don't know if

1 Dr. Mishra can do this or not. When he was doing
2 his presentation on a case-by-case basis, we
3 started off with a total of 29 bloodstream
4 infections in 007. But after he got through kind
5 of walking through it, I was left with the sense
6 that if you were to look at your evaluable patient
7 population, it was less than 29.

8 I don't know whether you're willing to or
9 not, but can you tell us the number of patients you
10 actually thought were evaluable after you sort of
11 went through all your concerns and contingencies
12 about these patients?

13 DR. MISHRA: Well, I don't think that I
14 would say that I thought that absolutely none of
15 the patients were not evaluable. I think I still
16 would look at the whole set of 29 as being an
17 evaluable population. I think the bigger question
18 was, yes, I did feel that there was a strong or a
19 large percentage of that population where the
20 uncertainty was higher.

21 Is that a way to answer that question? I
22 mean, I won't fully discount these patients that

1 had completely negative cultures and say that they
2 were not evaluable.

3 DR. GREEN: Thank you. I think you answered
4 the question, at least for me.

5 DR. BADEN: We have completed the list of
6 remaining questions from the agency's presentation
7 and we can turn back to the questions we have for
8 the applicant. I know the applicant have a series
9 of clarifications from issues raised since they
10 were sharing their thoughts, so please,
11 Dr. Connolly.

12 DR. CONNOLLY: Thanks for the opportunity to
13 provide some clarifications. I would first like to
14 provide you with some additional information about
15 this catheter and primary BSI issue. We also did
16 do a case-by-case analysis of these patients, and I
17 want to start with the plazomicin treated patients
18 who are characterized as either primary bacteremias
19 or potential catheter related bacteremias.

20 So the first was considered to have a
21 primary BSI because their catheter was pulled and
22 the culture was negative. We have two patients who

1 meet those criteria. We had a primary BSI whose
2 blood culture remained positive after removal of
3 the catheter and eventually cleared with a new
4 catheter in place; another primary BSI where the
5 culture remained positive after removal of the
6 first catheter and cleared with a new catheter in
7 place; a primary BSI where the blood culture
8 remained positive after removal of the catheter and
9 the catheter tip was negative for CRE; and then a
10 primary BSI, but the blood culture cleared with the
11 catheter in place.

12 So one thing I did want to clarify is that
13 we collected data on every single catheter when it
14 was placed and when it was removed. So we can look
15 at those timings in relation to positive blood
16 cultures. And to mention, for these patients, none
17 of these had a negative outcome.

18 Let's also take a look at the colistin
19 treated patients, and here I've included their
20 outcomes. These are all the ones labeled as
21 primary BSI. We had bacteremia that persists
22 beyond the catheter removal. This patient was

1 neutropenic with a potential gut translocation
2 source. A second patient considered primary by the
3 investigator had persistent bacteremia despite
4 removal of the catheter with another potential GI
5 source and a complicated course after hiatal hernia
6 surgery with peritonitis requiring small bowel
7 resection, so another possible gut source.

8 Another primary BSI with bacteremia
9 persisting after removal of the initial catheter,
10 another one persisting with bacteremia at the time
11 of line removal who had a colonic perforation and
12 polymicrobial blood cultures that included
13 bacteroides, so suggesting this was a gut source;
14 two more who had primary BSIs because the culture
15 from the catheter tip that was removed was
16 negative, and then a culture that cleared without
17 removal of the catheter.

18 As you can see for several of these
19 patients, consequences were severe. Four of these
20 patients actually went on to die by day 28 despite
21 the uncertainty around the source of their
22 bacteremia.

1 DR. BADEN: Dr. Connolly, I know you have
2 five areas to clarify. So for this first
3 area -- and I'll commend to the committee we can
4 ask for further clarification on each topic -- the
5 implication here is these are the patients who had
6 catheters in. So there were 7 colistin treated
7 patients who have catheters in, and the remainder
8 did not.

9 DR. CONNOLLY: No. Actually, the
10 implication -- nearly all patients had a catheter
11 at the initial time of that positive culture, and I
12 also wanted to provide a clarification, every
13 single patient included in the analysis population
14 did have at least one blood culture that was
15 confirmed to have CRE on the basis of central
16 laboratory confirmation. Most of them had a
17 catheter. Most of those catheters were removed to
18 the point of source control. What I've just shown
19 you here were the patients who had primary
20 bacteremias and also had catheters and what our
21 analysis was of those.

22 DR. BADEN: And these are the patients who

1 the catheters remained in beyond day 1, so to
2 speak, while the others had them removed, or these
3 are just primary bacteremias?

4 DR. CONNOLLY: No, these are primary
5 bacteremias, and I wanted to share how the
6 catheters were handled.

7 DR. BADEN: I see. And on the colistin
8 group, if I understand correctly from the agency's
9 presentation, 8 of the 21 colistin treated
10 patients, the colistin MIC was greater than 2.

11 DR. CONNOLLY: Yes, that's correct. So
12 patients were enrolled in the study based on local
13 laboratory data. So the local laboratories were
14 using several different colistin susceptibility
15 testing methodologies, and we only discovered after
16 when we ran these in the central laboratory that
17 they were resistant to colistin.

18 We have looked at the impact of this on the
19 primary outcome, so I can show you here. If we
20 remove those and look at patients who had colistin
21 susceptible baseline pathogens, we still see a high
22 rate of mortality, so 56 percent for colistin

1 treated patients despite Colistin susceptibility,
2 so to look at the impact of that.

3 DR. BADEN: Dr. Clark, you had a follow-on
4 question?

5 DR. CLARK: Yes. On the primary BSIs,
6 despite what you presented there, those criteria
7 don't seem to meet what the definitions of catheter
8 related or primary bacteremia were in the studies.
9 Is that correct?

10 DR. CONNOLLY: So correct. Ultimately, the
11 investigators needed to provide an assessment, and
12 when they couldn't determine the source, they
13 called it primary.

14 DR. CLARK: And one other question on
15 susceptibilities. Is it true that all the patients
16 who got meropenem in both groups had MICs less than
17 8?

18 DR. CONNOLLY: No, that is not the case.
19 Although that was the recommendation provided to
20 the investigators, some of those patients had
21 meropenem MICs above 8; in fact, I believe all of
22 them did who got meropenem.

1 DR. CLARK: Can you tell us what the MICFs
2 were between the two groups, colistin and
3 plazomicin?

4 DR. CONNOLLY: For meropenem, who received
5 meropenem, in general, they were greater than 32.

6 DR. CLARK: For all patients? There was no
7 difference I'm saying between the colistin
8 group --

9 DR. CONNOLLY: No, there was no difference.
10 So meropenem MIC greater than equal to 8 was 71
11 percent and 81 percent for the plazomicin and
12 colistin treatment group.

13 DR. CLARK: Okay. Thank you.

14 DR. BADEN: Please continue with the
15 clarifications.

16 DR. CONNOLLY: Sure. I did want to clarify
17 also about the culture status at baseline just to
18 be sure we are clear what that looked like. One
19 important thing to remember about this study, the
20 way it was designed was to test plazomicin against
21 colistin as definitive therapy for CRE infections
22 not as empiric therapy. So we should expect that

1 these patients received empiric therapy and that
2 that empiric therapy may have an impact on their
3 blood culture status. Even if these patients
4 aren't considered cured, that therapy is likely to
5 render these cultures negative.

6 The important point here is that when we
7 look at the proportion of patients who had positive
8 cultures at the time of enrollment, no cultures
9 obtained at the time of enrollment, and negative
10 cultures at the time of enrollment, that is well
11 balanced between the treatment arms. So these
12 patients are entering into the randomized portion
13 of this study on a level playing ground.

14 I also wanted to take a second look at what
15 was the impact of having a negative culture. Did
16 this mean that these patients were cured? I think
17 we can acknowledge that 72 hours of empiric therapy
18 is unlikely to cure a patient with a CRE BSI, and
19 we see in these patients who have negative cultures
20 at the time of initiation of study drug,
21 consequences, even in the plazomicin arm, we have a
22 death even though they had a negative culture. And

1 then in the colistin arm, we see that 3 of the 6
2 patients, despite negative cultures at the time of
3 enrollment, go on to meet the primary endpoint in
4 the study.

5 DR. BADEN: Any questions on these data?
6 Dr. Lo Re?

7 DR. LO RE: Vincent Lo Re. So given that
8 the inclusion criteria for this study was presumed
9 or confirmed carbapenem resistant
10 enterobacteriaceae, in the subgroup of individuals
11 where there was no blood cultures, what were the
12 triggers that the clinicians made to indicate that
13 these were presumed carbapenem resistant isolates?

14 DR. CONNOLLY: So let me clarify, every one
15 of these patients did have a positive culture for
16 CRE. The issue is that those cultures were often
17 taken. So what would happen in the study is the
18 patient would present with signs and symptoms of
19 illness. These are hospitalized patients.
20 Cultures would be drawn. They would be started on
21 empiric therapy. And only when that initial blood
22 culture turned positive for CRE or there was some

1 microbiological confirmation that it was likely
2 CRE, were they then considered for randomization in
3 this study. At the time of randomization, a second
4 culture was drawn to determine whether that patient
5 was still bacteremic.

6 So the cultures that qualify them for
7 enrollment in the study were taken up to 96 hours
8 prior to actual randomization, but then we took a
9 second culture at the time of randomization to
10 determine what proportion of patients would still
11 have positive cultures, and that's what we're
12 looking at here.

13 DR. LO RE: So when Dr. Mishra was noting
14 that 57 percent of the plazomicin group did not
15 have a evidence of either active CRE bacteremia at
16 the time of enrollment or during the drug
17 treatment, that neglected that there was prior
18 culture results for CRE available.

19 DR. CONNOLLY: Exactly. He was referring to
20 the cultures taken at the time of randomization and
21 then post-baseline. He was not referring to the
22 cultures that were taken that actually qualified

1 the patient for enrollment into the study.

2 DR. LO RE: That's helpful. Thank you.

3 DR. BADEN: Dr. Kartsonis, you had a comment
4 on this?

5 DR. KARTSONIS: Yes. I just wanted to make
6 one comment about this, about studies like this for
7 bacteremia or candidemia that historically have
8 been done. If you actually look at the data, if
9 you take most of the candidemia studies, or you
10 look at the one bacteremia in the study that was
11 done with daptomycin in the past, not everybody's
12 going to have culture on the day they get
13 randomized into the study.

14 The candidemia studies did allow for 4 days
15 of prior therapy, and the prior daptomycin study
16 allowed for up to 48 hours. So indeed, in both of
17 those studies, you do have a number of patients at
18 the time of randomization who already have negative
19 cultures. This is completely common and very
20 consistent with what have been done with other
21 studies in the past. And if you actually look at
22 the efficacy on all of those studies, it didn't

1 matter on day 1 whether or not they still had
2 positive cultures or not. So it's an important
3 factor to keep in mind as well.

4 DR. LO RE: Just one other follow-up
5 question.

6 DR. BADEN: Yes, Dr. Lo Re?

7 DR. LO RE: Can you just give us a sense of
8 what the median time prior to enrollment of the
9 people who did not have either CRE bacteremia
10 isolated at the time of enrollment or during
11 treatment was? How far prior to enrollment was
12 that? Was it relatively recent or was it 7 days,
13 14 days before? I'm just wanted to get a sense.

14 DR. CONNOLLY: Oh, no. The farthest out it
15 could be was 96 hours, that culture. And some of
16 them were certainly closer, and I don't have it up
17 at the top of mind. But we also did stratify
18 patients based on whether they received less than
19 36 hours of empiric therapy, so new therapy for
20 this new infection or greater than 36 hours. We do
21 have data around that.

22 DR. BADEN: Dr. Clark, you had a follow-on?

1 DR. CLARK: I just had a question for Dr.
2 Kartsonis. When you talk about the studies for
3 daptomycin or a treatment of candidemia, those were
4 much larger studies, and probably the numbers of
5 patients who had negative cultures are a much
6 smaller percentage.

7 DR. KARTSONIS: Yes. And if you actually
8 look at the candidemia studies, including the one I
9 ran for caspofungin, up to 30 percent of the
10 patients on day 1 had a negative culture. So it's
11 completely common that you have to account for
12 those factors, and it's consistent with the prior
13 studies that have been done for fluconazol,
14 micafungin, anidulafungin, and what have you. Yes,
15 they are much larger studies. Obviously, they are
16 not inferiority based.

17 DR. BADEN: Dr. Connolly, along the issue of
18 prior treatment in positive culture, how much
19 colistin -- could these patients have received
20 colistin previously, not just in the 24 to 96 hours
21 before enrollment?

22 DR. CONNOLLY: So yes, these patients could

1 have received colistin previously for an unrelated
2 infection.

3 DR. BADEN: How many of them had?

4 DR. CONNOLLY: There were I believe 3 in the
5 colistin arm who had previously received colistin
6 in the time period around enrollment for another
7 infection.

8 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Please go on with
9 your clarifications.

10 DR. CONNOLLY: Sure. I would also like to
11 share with you a Kaplan-Meier curve. I think this
12 was requested looking at -- so this is in that
13 primary analysis population. This includes all
14 patients, so both the BSI and HABP/VABP. So this
15 is preserving that original intent.

16 Looking at death through day 28 and through
17 day 60, what we've included here are hazard ratios
18 through day 20 and through day 60, as well as
19 p-values from one-sided log rank tests.

20 DR. BADEN: Dr. Follmann?

21 DR. FOLLMANN: So a clarifying question.
22 This is the bloodstream infection group?

1 DR. CONNOLLY: No, this is the entire
2 primary analysis population. This includes both
3 the bloodstream and HABP/VABP patients.

4 DR. FOLLMANN: Thank you.

5 DR. CONNOLLY: I'd also like to ask Dr.
6 Satlin to come to the podium. There's been a lot
7 of discussion here around unmet need and how do
8 these data sets potentially address that, and how
9 to think about them. So I'd like to ask him to
10 make some comments.

11 DR. SATLIN: Hi, everyone. I'm Michael
12 Satlin. I'm an infectious disease physician at
13 Weill Cornell Medicine in New York City, and I am a
14 paid consultant by Achaogen. I think where I
15 practice here actually matters because New York
16 City has been the epicenter for CRE. In fact,
17 we've been facing patients infected with these
18 organisms for over a decade.

19 I think a lot of great points were made
20 about the
21 unmet need in the public speaking session. One
22 additional point I would like to add is that even

1 with the new beta-lactam beta-lactamase inhibitors,
2 those are primarily only active against the KPCC
3 CRE, and we certainly have patients who are
4 infected with non-KPCC CRE for which currently
5 colistin is our primary treatment option.

6 I'd like to also share with you a
7 perspective about some struggling with the
8 uncertainty of whether plazomicin is superior to
9 colistin or less toxic than colistin. We have been
10 managing patients with CRE infection for over a
11 decade. We have nearly 100 patients a year with
12 CRE infection in our hospital, and we published a
13 study last year.

14 It was a multicenter study in New York City,
15 published in AAC, where we found that despite a
16 decade of experience in managing patients with CRE
17 infection, by relying on colistin based therapies,
18 we are still seeing a 50 percent mortality rate,
19 and that's despite all the things we've been trying
20 to learn about the polymyxins. And it made us
21 start to wonder, are these patients just so sick
22 and they have so many comorbid illnesses that no

1 matter what drug we have, we're going to see this
2 high mortality rate?

3 I really think this study 007 was critical
4 not only for this drug but for the field, that the
5 answer to that question is no. If you actually
6 have a drug that's much more effective, such as
7 plazomicin, you can substantially lower the
8 mortality rates. And whether the actual mortality
9 rate is 10 percent or 15 percent or 20 percent, we
10 have thousands of patients in observational data
11 sets that consistently show this 40 to 50 percent
12 mortality rate with colistin. Similarly for
13 toxicity, we also have thousands of patients who've
14 received colistin, and we consistently see that
15 almost half of them develop nephrotoxicity.

16 So again, whether the nephrotoxicity with
17 plazomicin is 5, 10, 15 percent, I think there's
18 strong data, not just from the data that have been
19 presented here, but by what we know about colistin,
20 that it is much, much less than it would be with
21 colistin. So I think there are a number of
22 considerations, both for cUTI and BSI, where

1 clearly we need additional drugs. We need
2 plazomicin, and I think being able to offer our
3 patients plazomicin instead of colistin is a major
4 benefit to obviously the patients and also the
5 clinicians that take care of them.

6 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Other points you
7 wanted to clarify, Dr. Connolly? Because we have
8 more questions.

9 DR. CONNOLLY: Of course. I had one last
10 point of clarification. I did want to clarify our
11 intentions around the AUC based TDM for BSI
12 patients, as well as provide some information that
13 may help with how do we think about clinical
14 utility for this type of a TDM for these patients.

15 So as mentioned, we are targeting an AUC
16 range that's around at 210 to 315, and that is
17 based on the TDM algorithms that have been
18 developed and the AUC range roughly observed in the
19 study. I think our original intent for this type
20 of TDM was to try and reduce the variability and
21 exposures that these patients see due to their
22 dynamic changing physiology from their critical

1 illness. So because we can do a randomized
2 controlled trial now of TDM without TDM with these
3 patients, what we can do is take all of the PK data
4 and our population PK model and run simulations,
5 and ask ourselves what would have happened if we
6 didn't do TDM in these patients.

7 So what I'm showing you here are AUC values
8 on the Y-axis over time, so with the initial dose,
9 the first TDM, the second, and the third. In the
10 blue boxes, we're showing without TDM, and in the
11 red with TDM. So just to orient you to this, this
12 is based on the data collected from BSI patients
13 and run through that pop PK model.

14 So what we see happening in the absence of
15 TDM over time is we see increasing AUCs, increasing
16 exposures for these patients, including extreme
17 high AUCs that may place them at increased risk of
18 nephrotoxicity. With the application of TDM, we
19 reduce that variability and those extremes.

20 I'm not trying to imply that this is
21 actually a therapeutic window. I know that's
22 something that you're very interested in getting

1 to, so two of the main purposes of TDM here is
2 reducing that variability and avoiding those
3 extreme high exposures.

4 DR. BADEN: Dr. Gripshover?

5 DR. GRIPSHOVER: Just a quick clarifying
6 question. It looks like most of them were actually
7 too high. Is that if we didn't change? So did you
8 look at Cmin also?

9 DR. CONNOLLY: Yes. You're correct. The
10 tendency is if we don't change, we see increases in
11 exposures over time. There is some variability on
12 the low end as well. It's a little bit hard to see
13 what the gray dots, but we see as we go over time,
14 there are more extremes on the low end as well. But
15 you're right. The bias is towards the high end.

16 DR. BADEN: Dr. Rej?

17 DR. REJ: This is Robert Rej. A question
18 about the assay that you used for the TDM studies,
19 is that about equivalent to the microsphere assay
20 that you're contemplating as a companion device
21 under 510(k)?

22 DR. CONNOLLY: Right. So in the context of

1 the clinical trial, we used an immunoassay that is
2 not the same as the QMS assay that we're proposing
3 to commercialize in concert with Thermo Fisher.
4 The bridge between those or the link between those
5 two assays is our reference standard, which is an
6 LC-MS/MS assay.

7 So the initial immunoassay, we had to do
8 methods comparison study with that to show that
9 that would meet the criteria for equivalence, if
10 you will, to LC-MS/MS. The same is required for
11 QMS. And then planned as part of that submission
12 for the IBD is method comparison across all three.
13 other clarification.

14 DR. REJ: Thank you.

15 DR. BADEN: Other clarifications,
16 Dr. Connolly, from the morning session?

17 DR. CONNOLLY: One clarification. You did
18 ask about AUC, is there a relationship between AUC
19 and nephrotoxicity? One thing to clarify is that
20 all of these relationships were run in cUTI patient
21 population because that's where we have the most
22 data, and now we're having to extrapolate the BSI

1 patient population because that population was too
2 small, as we have all acknowledged, to run a robust
3 exposure-response relationship. But I can share
4 with you the relationship to AUC that we
5 characterize with cUTI patients, just to clarify.

6 Shown here, this is looking at pooled cUTI
7 studies and the incidence of nephrotoxicity with
8 increasing the AUC. So if we recall the background
9 rate in the meropenem and levofloxacin arms was
10 around 4 percent of patients experiencing serum
11 creatinine elevations. And here where we start to
12 see a real jump up is around that 400 range to 10
13 percent, and then above that at 540 percent. So
14 it's a sort of shallow relationship, but you can
15 see it really does jump up when you hit 500 and
16 above.

17 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

18 DR. CONNOLLY: Thank you.

19 DR. BADEN: Then we will resume where there
20 were more clarifying questions from panel members.

21 Dr. Honnegger?

22 DR. HONNEGGER: [Inaudible - off

1 mic] -- applicant?

2 DR. BADEN: Applicant, yes, the applicant
3 questions.

4 DR. HONNEGGER: Regarding bloodstream
5 infections in the 009 study, we have time to
6 clearance -- just looking for more data on
7 bloodstream infections. Do you have the time to
8 clearance plotted for these patients and any other
9 measures of their outcome? I think they all
10 survived.

11 DR. CONNOLLY: In the 009 patient study,
12 none of these bacteremias led to death. And the
13 blood cultures were not drawn as frequently, so
14 what we have around the outcomes for these patients
15 is we were able to show clearance of bacteremia at
16 those two time points, day 5 and test of cure. We
17 can also look at their outcomes in terms of their
18 primary infection, so I'll show you that here.

19 This is the composite cure rate in cUTI
20 patients with concurrent bacteremia at the test of
21 cure visit showing 72 percent, uh, in the
22 plazomicin arm as opposed to 56 percent in the

1 meropenem arm, keeping in mind this is a small
2 subset.

3 DR. BADEN: Do you have a comparable for the
4 day 5, comparable graphic?

5 DR. CONNOLLY: Yes. Here's what I can show
6 you actually, so this is interesting. I can show
7 you over time --

8 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

9 DR. CONNOLLY: -- what competent cure looks
10 like in patients with concurrent bacteremia. And
11 interestingly, these curves overlap substantially
12 others then at day 5, where meropenem, there's a
13 higher rate of response in the meropenem arm, but
14 then we see that flip as we move out over time with
15 a higher response rate for plazomicin at test of
16 cure and long-term follow-up.

17 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Dr Follmann?

18 DR. FOLLMANN: Yes. I was curious about the
19 choice of the endpoint for the cUTI study where you
20 used a composite of clinical cure plus
21 microbiological eradication, which is a biomarker,
22 not a direct reflection of a patient's clinical

1 course. To me, it would have been more natural to
2 look at the clinical outcome by itself without
3 imposing traditional microbiology on it.

4 Was it thought that was a harbinger of the
5 future, that they would be more likely not to
6 relapse? If so, why wouldn't you just look at a
7 later clinical endpoint?

8 Those are my questions about the choice of
9 that composite endpoint. I would have just used
10 clinical cure, and maybe the FDA would comment on
11 this as well.

12 DR. CONNOLLY: Sure. What I would say was
13 this was consistent with the guidance document from
14 FDA.

15 DR. FOLLMANN: So why did the guidance
16 suggest that kind of endpoint as opposed to just a
17 straight cure endpoint?

18 DR. COX: I'll give it a shot, Joe, but you
19 help me out. So most of the data that we used to
20 develop the noninferiority margin, a lot of the
21 trials look at microbiological cure. We actually
22 struggled to find ones that also included on a

1 level where we could make sense out of combined
2 clinical and microbiological cure together.

3 So we do feel that we do have a clinical
4 endpoint here and that there is a clinical
5 component to this. And if we think about the drug,
6 its mechanism of action is actually to treat the
7 bacteria that's causing the infection, so it's a
8 pretty reasonable thing to also look at are we
9 eradicating the bacteria in the setting of a
10 urinary tract infection.

11 The other thing we learned as we started to
12 look at this, and some folks have pointed this out
13 to us, is that you can actually look at some
14 non-antibacterial treatments that make people
15 clinically feel better. You can give NSAIDs or
16 whatever, and people will feel better, but that
17 doesn't necessarily treat the urinary tract
18 infection.

19 So we actually think it's a pretty good
20 endpoint to be looking at the microbiologic
21 outcome, is the antibacterial drug essentially
22 treating the bacteria, and then also is the patient

1 feeling better, and are the symptoms urinary tract
2 infection essentially going away. So we think it's
3 a pretty good endpoint to include both components,
4 the microbiological and the clinical. I

5 DR. FOLLMANN: I had one other question for
6 the sponsor. By arm, do you have who ended up on
7 dialysis in 007 for the colistin arm and your drug,
8 plazomicin?

9 DR. CONNOLLY: At baseline, we had 4
10 patients on the plazomicin receiving CRRT, and I
11 believe there were two patients in the colistin arm
12 receiving CRRT at baseline.

13 DR. FOLLMANN: I didn't mean at baseline. I
14 meant after the end of the study or at the end of
15 follow-up, how many were on dialysis?

16 DR. CONNOLLY: Post-baseline use of CRRT.

17 DR. FOLLMANN: Yes.

18 DR. CONNOLLY: I do believe we have the data
19 for post-baseline. And there certainly were
20 patients who required CRRT after enrollment in both
21 treatment groups. I do know sometimes the
22 indication provided for receipt of CRRT was sepsis;

1 at other times, it was for renal adverse events.

2 Here we go. Let me bring that up. So any
3 CRRT -- and I believe this is post-baseline -- we
4 have one patient in the plazomicin group in cohort
5 1 and 3 and the colistin group, and the subset for
6 which CRRT was indicated for a renal adverse event
7 were 2 out of the 3 in the colistin group. And
8 then we also have the data here for cohort 2
9 plazomicin treated patients, 3 requiring CRRT
10 post-baseline; 2 of those were for a renal adverse
11 event.

12 DR. FOLLMANN: Thank you.

13 DR. BADEN: Dr. Palevsky?

14 DR. PALEVSKY: So a clarifying question
15 regarding the use of CRRT for, quote, "sepsis,"
16 because the data does not support that there is a
17 role for sepsis. Do you know anything about dosing
18 of the CRRT? Because if it's being done as CBBH at
19 a high dose for cytokine manipulation, that could
20 be having a very major effect on your clearances of
21 the drug and an effect on efficacy.

22 DR. CONNOLLY: Yes. The dosing

1 recommendations for CRRT were developed based on PK
2 for other aminoglycosides; our PK, but also knowing
3 how those drugs are handled in the context of CRRT.
4 So they were developed for both high rates of ultra
5 filtrate and dialysate, as well as low rates. And
6 all of the patients who received CRRT in this study
7 were on low rates.

8 DR. PAVLESKY: Even the ones being treated
9 supposedly for sepsis?

10 DR. CONNOLLY: Yes.

11 DR. PAVLESKY: Okay.

12 DR. BADEN: Dr. Schaenman?

13 DR. SCHAENMAN: I had a few questions that
14 would help with potential labeling recommendations.
15 I'd like to start with taking a look at slide 99
16 from the sponsor's original presentation, and I
17 have a clarifying question for you, Dr Connolly.
18 I'm a little unclear from your presentation and
19 from the information provided to us prior to this
20 day as to what exactly is the TDM recommendation
21 for the cUTI patients? Is it for everybody or just
22 for the patients who are at risk for

1 nephrotoxicity, and where are we drawing the line?

2 DR. CONNOLLY: Sure. So in terms of
3 labeling, that's certainly an ongoing discussion
4 with FDA. Our position would be that TDM would be
5 recommended for patients with renal impairment at
6 baseline. So those patients who experienced an
7 increased risk of nephrotoxicity. And based on the
8 data we're showing here, that would include severe,
9 moderate, and potentially mild renal impairment.

10 DR. SCHAEENMAN: So meaning less than 90.

11 DR. CONNOLLY: Yes.

12 DR. SCHAEENMAN: I just wanted to point out
13 that there is some renal impairment, even if
14 patients are starting with normal renal function.
15 And of course these patients are often a moving
16 target. They might have come concomitant
17 nephrotoxic medications. They might be older.
18 Especially in the setting of transplantation, where
19 people are often on calcineurin inhibitors, we
20 often see a lot of nephrotoxicity that comes out in
21 the setting of treatment.

22 Could I also see slide 100? It's just the

1 next slide right after this. In addition to some
2 nephrotoxicity in the mild or zero renal
3 insufficiency patients, you can also see that
4 there's a real heterogeneity of Cmin in the
5 patients initially. So this is just raising
6 concern for me in terms of TDM and also the
7 question of applicability because this is, again,
8 primarily this white population.

9 Although I think you did show safety from
10 your phase 2 study, I'm just wondering, can we
11 extrapolate from this in a non-Caucasian
12 population, especially African Americans, in terms
13 of how can we safely dose this drug?

14 DR. CONNOLLY: Sure. So in terms of African
15 Americans in particular, 9 percent of the patients
16 included in the population PK analysis were African
17 American or black, and we did look at race as a
18 covariate for exposures. So that's the data we
19 have to rely on currently to say that exposures are
20 not impacted by race.

21 Also, one thing around TDM is this is really
22 a tool that we would like to provide a to

1 physicians in order to manage these patients in the
2 context of all of those other challenges that you
3 mentioned. So the proposed labeling reflects the
4 patients we studied clearly, and you absolutely
5 have to take into consideration the clinical
6 context for any patient that you're managing and
7 think of this as a tool to help manage that
8 patient.

9 DR. SCHAEFMAN: And one final follow-up
10 question. I was gratified to see that at the ToC
11 visit, that there was significant, better impact
12 in plazomicin compared with meropenem. That's
13 really reassuring since we often see a cycle of
14 recurrent infection even when patients are treated
15 appropriately. It seems like from your previous
16 data that that cause of failure in the meropenem
17 arm was not due to meropenem resistance. Again,
18 this is in 009, the cUTI study.

19 My question was, did you look at cure at ToC
20 to see whether it was associated with Cmin or
21 increase in creatinine? In other words, I had this
22 slight concern when I saw that good impact that

1 perhaps the patients who had that persistent cure
2 were slightly overdosed during the initial
3 treatment period.

4 DR. CONNOLLY: Oh, sure. We didn't do that
5 exact correlation asking if the patients who were
6 cures at Test of
7 Cure were those who had elevated Cmins, although
8 the numbers there probably don't add up when we see
9 that the proportion of patients who had elevated
10 Cmins early compared to the high rates of response
11 at test of cure that are sustained to the long-term
12 follow-up.

13 We do have some hypotheses around why an
14 aminoglycoside or even any concentration
15 dependent-killing agent might have a persistent
16 effect. One is due to the differences in the way
17 these antibiotics kill bacteria. So with a
18 concentration-dependent agent, the higher the
19 concentration you get, the more bacteria killing
20 you see, whereas with a drug like meropenem, once
21 you are above that MIC, as long as you're there,
22 you don't increase with more drug killing. So it

1 may be that initial killing, and killing of the
2 potential reservoirs is greater with a
3 concentration-dependent drug such plazomicin.

4 In addition, we know from our human ADME
5 studies that plazomicin persists in the urine for a
6 prolonged period of time after dosing, whereas
7 meropenem, a less stable drug, that's not likely
8 the case. And this observation is very consistent
9 actually with what we see for beta-lactams in this
10 indication. We see very similar response rates for
11 doripenem, avi-caz [ph] out at that
12 test of cure visit where you lose that efficacy
13 from end of therapy or the day 5 visit down to test
14 of cure. And where we've seen maintenance is with
15 those concentration-dependent killing agents.

16 DR. BADEN: Dr. Palevsky, you have follow-
17 on?

18 DR. PAVLESKY: Yes, thank you. All of your
19 assessments of kidney function relevant for dosing
20 guidelines were based on a Cockcroft-Gault
21 creatinine clearance estimates. Yet in clinical
22 practice, what's generally reported are eGFR, which

1 don't necessarily correlate with the
2 Cockcroft-Gault creatinine clearance.

3 Do you have a plan for how you're going to
4 address that in terms of labeling and guidance
5 should this come to market?

6 DR. CONNOLLY: Sure. What we have currently
7 proposed in the labeling, and certainly because we
8 did use Cockcroft-Gault, and particularly for obese
9 patients, we used ideal body weight in that
10 equation, currently the proposal is to stick with
11 what we did in the clinical trial to ensure that
12 those exposures are consistent with what were
13 achieved in that context.

14 DR. BADEN: Dr. Clark, do you have a follow-
15 on?

16 DR. CLARK: I had a question about the
17 converse [indiscernible] situation. Were there any
18 patients who had undetectable levels, trough
19 levels, well below 1, and were there correlates
20 with outcome in those patients?

21 DR. CONNOLLY: Oh, in the cUTI study? Oh,
22 yes. Certainly there were patients who had very

1 low Cmin or completely would clear. We didn't do
2 correlations between Ctrough and efficacy. We only
3 looked at AUC at correlation since AUC is the
4 driver for efficacy.

5 DR. BADEN: Dr Rej, a follow-on?

6 DR. REJ: Following up on measurement of
7 creatinine, some aminoglycosides have been shown to
8 interfere with at least a certain class of
9 creatinine measurements. Have you looked into that
10 with a plazomicin?

11 DR. CONNOLLY: So to answer that question, I
12 would ask Julie Seroogy, one of our clinical
13 pharmacology experts, who also knows the most about
14 our assay.

15 DR. SEROOGY: Julie Seroogy, clinical
16 pharmacology. What I can speak to is in the
17 context of the plazomicin assay and the
18 interference studies we've done with that. So
19 we've looked at other aminoglycosides and their
20 interference with the plazomicin assay and a lot of
21 the selectivity experiments that were done. But we
22 haven't gone the other way to see specifically

1 whether the renal assays of plazomicin had an
2 effect on that, so that's something we'd have to
3 consider.

4 DR. CONNOLLY: Yes. I could potentially
5 pull that up for you. We did look at a series of
6 endogenous -- with the selectivity of other drugs
7 as well as endogenous, and I believe it had no
8 effect on plazomicin. I think your question was
9 for the other way around, right?

10 DR. REJ: Yes. My question is that someone
11 aminoglycosides affect the creatinine measurement,
12 and I was wondering whether the effects of this
13 drug as an interference have been looked at.

14 DR. CONNOLLY: Let me see if I can clarify.
15 So if you're asking whether the presence of the
16 aminoglycoside in the sample interferes with the
17 creatinine test, yes, we have not addressed that
18 yet. That is not something that we're aware of.

19 DR. REJ: [Inaudible - off mic] -- you
20 haven't?

21 DR. CONNOLLY: We have not.

22 DR. REJ: You have not.

1 DR. CONNOLLY: Yes.

2 DR. BADEN: We are short on time, however, I
3 do want to push through and clarify everything we
4 can. Dr. Kartsonis, did you have a question from
5 earlier?

6 DR. KARTSONIS: Yes. My question was with
7 regard to the microbiology. In protocol 7, do we
8 know if the isolates that were recruited were
9 mostly KP2's or KP3's? And also do we have any
10 efficacy regarding metallo-beta-lactamase producing
11 organisms from protocol 7 maybe in the other
12 cohort?

13 DR. CONNOLLY: So yes. We did have a small
14 proportion of patients who had infections due to
15 non-KPC-producing organisms. Just looking at what
16 we have here. I'll start with this.

17 So certainly, KPC was -- so what I'm showing
18 you here is actually the isolates from study 007,
19 and then the isolates from surveillance. In 007,
20 they were largely KPC. We did have some MBLs,
21 VIMs, and MDMs often in combination with the KPC.
22 And then we had a couple of OXA-48 in that study.

1 DR. BADEN: Presumably given the numbers,
2 this is a couple per group.

3 DR. CONNOLLY: Oh, absolutely, yes.

4 DR. REJ: Any word on the efficacy?

5 DR. CONNOLLY: Yes, that's what we're
6 looking at here, yes.

7 DR. REJ: Okay. Sorry.

8 DR. CONNOLLY: Okay. Here we go. So this
9 is microbiological response at test of cure in BSI
10 patients with carbapenemase-positive pathogens. So
11 we can look in cohort 1. You can see KPC
12 predominantly an 89 percent rate for plazomicin
13 versus 36 for colistin. And then we can go down
14 the line.

15 So as I mentioned, when we see the VIM or
16 MDM, it's in combination with another
17 carbapenemase. So KPC plus VIM, we had 3 patients
18 in the plazomicin group who had good outcomes, and
19 we had one NDM plus VIM in the plazomicin group and
20 one in the colistin group.

21 DR. REJ: Thank you.

22 DR. BADEN: One more question about the

1 microbiology. You had mentioned earlier that the
2 resistance was largely due to RMTs to the
3 plazomicin plasma. In the in vitro data, it looked
4 like some percent of isolates were or became
5 resistant. In the in vitro data, the isolates that
6 became resistant, was it also the RMT mechanism or
7 were there other mechanisms at play?

8 DR. CONNOLLY: No. So what we do in vitro
9 selection, in vitro selection for resistance, what
10 we generally see are isolates that have plazomicin
11 MICs in the 8 to 16 to 32 range, and those are
12 being characterized molecularly to try and ferret
13 out the mechanisms, but it is not the presence of
14 an RMT. And then interestingly, when we look in
15 surveillance, we very rarely see isolates at that
16 MIC range. It's really in surveillance when we see
17 resistance, a vast majority of those have an RMT.

18 DR. BADEN: RMT. But in the in vitro, you
19 were able to select for a resistant organism
20 through a different mechanism.

21 DR. CONNOLLY: Yes, absolutely, like most
22 gram-negative agents, that's relatively

1 straightforward.

2 DR. BADEN: Great. Dr. Rej, did you have a
3 follow-on question from this morning?

4 DR. REJ: [Inaudible - off mic].

5 DR. BADEN: Great. Dr Lo Re?

6 DR. LO RE: Just a question. So given the
7 challenges of enrollment in study 7, I know that an
8 amendment was made to include an additional
9 uncontrolled cohort. Could you just take me
10 through the thinking on the decision of why the
11 decision was made to include that uncontrolled
12 cohort versus, for example, changing inclusion
13 criteria? I just was trying to get a sense of how
14 you thought these data would be or should be
15 interpreted in the context of the very different
16 cohort 1.

17 DR. CONNOLLY: Sure. So cohort 2 was
18 actually added at the request of multiple
19 investigators who felt they had patients who could
20 potentially benefit from plazomicin therapy because
21 they had no options, but who were not eligible for
22 enrollment in cohort 1. So in some ways, cohort 2

1 is almost like an expanded access cohort.

2 Two of the groups of patients in there,
3 patients with known colistin resistant pathogens
4 would not be appropriate to put them in the
5 randomized controlled arm. In addition, patients
6 who had polymicrobial infections that involved
7 acinetobacter or pseudomonas, which are not target
8 pathogens for plazomicin, were allowed in cohort 2
9 but not in cohort 1.

10 The other types of patients who were allowed
11 in are a very distinct population, so cUTI
12 patients. The reason we didn't include cUTI
13 patients in cohort 1 is because they have a very
14 low rate of mortality compared to BSI and
15 HABP/VABP. So we were challenged to figure out an
16 endpoint that could be applied across all of those
17 infection types. So that's how the cUTI patients
18 were included in cohort 2.

19 Then finally the low APACHE II scores less
20 than 15, again, because we had a mortality based
21 end point in cohort 1, we had to ensure a
22 sufficient severity of disease so that we could

1 potentially demonstrate difference on a
2 mortality-based endpoint.

3 DR. BADEN: Great. Any more questions from
4 committee members? Dr. Palevsky?

5 DR. PAVLESKY: So a couple hopefully quick
6 questions. In the materials that were provided
7 ahead of the meeting, there is discussion of
8 plazomicin inhibition of the MATE2-K transporter.
9 Inhibition of that transporter can actually alter
10 creatinine secretion, which then draws into
11 question the use of a creatinine based
12 determination of AKI.

13 Do you have any information on how much of
14 an interference with creatinine secretion there is,
15 how it varies based on level of kidney function,
16 and do you have any data using another marker of
17 kidney function such as cystatin C that's not
18 affected by the transporter?

19 DR. CONNOLLY: Sure. I'll start with the
20 really simple one, your second one, do we have data
21 using cystatin C or other markers? No, we do not
22 have. So to get back to the potential impact of

1 MATE2-K inhibition by plazomicin on serum
2 creatinine elevations, first of all, when we look
3 at the IC50 of plazomicin for that transporter
4 compared to drugs like cobicistat, which are known
5 to inhibit it and bump serum study 007, the IC50 is
6 nowhere -- is much, much higher for plazomicin than
7 something like cobicistat. And even in that
8 situation with cobicistat, we see moderate bumps in
9 the range of 0.3 milligrams per deciliter.

10 So we don't think the plazomicin
11 concentrations achieved clinically would
12 sufficiently inhibit that transporter to actually
13 bump serum creatinine. We have also conducted a
14 dedicated DDI study, so clinical study using
15 metformin as a substrate for MATE2-K, and we see no
16 impact on metformin PK With co-administration of
17 plazomicin, so as a surrogate. And also we see no
18 impact on metformin PK in urine either.

19 DR. PAVLESKY: The second question related
20 to recovery of kidney function, the
21 definition -- what was the precise definition, and
22 do you account for the fact that patients,

1 particularly patients who have a severe acute
2 illness, may after their illness have a decrease in
3 creatinine production? So even if you recover to
4 the same serum creatinine, you haven't recovered
5 kidney function.

6 DR. CONNOLLY: Sure. I'd actually like to
7 ask Dr. Dwyer to address the question specifically
8 around the definition we used.

9 DR. DWYER: Jamie Dwyer, Vanderbilt. I'm a
10 nephrologist.

11 So you're correct. There are various
12 definitions for the recovery of nephrotoxicity. We
13 used a 0.5 milligram per deciliter increase from
14 baseline at any time across the study. We
15 categorized the subjects into three groups: full
16 recovery, partial recovery, and then a persistent
17 elevation.

18 Full recovery was that the last
19 post-baseline serum creatinine value had to be less
20 than 0.5 milligrams per deciliter above the
21 baseline value. Partial recovery, getting to a
22 point you made earlier, was that the last

1 post-baseline serum creatinine value had to be
2 greater than or equal to 0.3 less than the peak,
3 but that did not meet the definition for full
4 recovery. And then persistent elevation was
5 criteria that met neither the definition of the
6 other two.

7 DR. PAVLESKY: But you have no data on
8 creatinine production and whether recovery is
9 affected particularly in the more severely ill
10 patients because of the underlying critical illness
11 decreasing creatinine production.

12 DR. CONNOLLY: Right now. You're correct.

13 DR. PAVLESKY: Then just one other question.
14 You used the 0.5 definition rather than using the
15 current consensus AKIN/KDIGO definitions. Is there
16 reason for that, recognizing that there's a dispute
17 about the best definition to use?

18 DR. CONNOLLY: So we also did apply RIFLE
19 criteria. I mean, these are not --

20 DR. PAVLESKY: The RIFLE being surpassed
21 more than a decade ago by AKIN, and then
22 subsequently KDIGO.

1 DR. CONNOLLY: Yes. So essentially we chose
2 the 0.5 five milligram per deciliter and also the
3 RIFLE because these were values we had seen used in
4 similar drug labels, even recent ones such as the
5 new tenofovir label, for these types of drugs. So
6 we tried to look at precedents in this space, and
7 we applied similar definitions.

8 DR. BADEN: Dr. Le?

9 DR. LE: I have a question regarding what
10 you mentioned earlier for the use of weight for the
11 cUTI studies. For those greater than 125 percent,
12 you still use ideal body weight, correct, in
13 your --

14 DR. CONNOLLY: We used the ideal body weight
15 in the creatinine clearance calculation, and we
16 used an adjusted body weight for calculation of the
17 dose.

18 DR. LE: Okay. Did you use at all the ideal
19 body weight plus the 40 percent? Is that to adjust
20 the body weight for the dose --

21 DR. CONNOLLY: That's the adjusted body
22 weight.

1 DR. LE: -- but not the creatinine
2 clearance?

3 DR. CONNOLLY: Correct. And in doing so,
4 what we found ultimately is that the AUC
5 distribution for patients with high BMI versus low,
6 we were able to achieve very similar AUCs across
7 those patients using this type of correction for
8 obesity.

9 DR. LE: And you can certainly apply this
10 for the UTI. Would you be considering the same for
11 the BSI patients, where a higher exposure may be
12 needed?

13 DR. CONNOLLY: No. For calculation of the
14 initial dose, this is recommended for all patients
15 for that initial dose.

16 **Questions to the Committee and Discussion**

17 DR. BADEN: I think we have answered all
18 clarification questions, and we can move forward
19 now with consideration of the questions.

20 We'll now proceed to the questions to the
21 committee. We will be using an electronic voting
22 system for this meeting. Once we begin the vote,

1 the buttons will start flashing and will continue
2 to flash even after you've entered your vote.
3 Please press the button -- we're not going to vote
4 quite yet because we need to look at the question,
5 and then we will vote.

6 We see the question here. Yes?

7 DR. FOLLMANN: I thought we were going to
8 get a little clarification.

9 DR. BADEN: Correct. That's where I'm
10 going. I'm just looking at the guidance.

11 (Laughter.)

12 DR. BADEN: So I wanted to present the
13 question, and then we will ask Dr. Nambiar to
14 discuss a little bit about the LPAD rules and
15 guidance as to how we should weigh the evidence in
16 light of this pathway and the precedent we're
17 setting.

18 DR. NAMBIAR: Thank you, Dr. Baden. So what
19 I think I can do is just review the information I
20 presented this morning about LPAD.

21 There are the three key requirements and
22 then some additional requirements that regard

1 labeling and promotional materials. The three
2 requirements for LPAD are that the drug is intended
3 to treat a serious or life-threatening infection in
4 a limited population of patients with unmet needs.
5 The standards for approval under the 505(c) and (d)
6 standards for licensure under 351 the Public Health
7 Service Act are met. So there's no change in our
8 standards for approval. There needs to be a
9 written request from the sponsor that the drug be
10 approved as a limited-population drug.

11 Just to review with you what the standards
12 for approval are, the sponsor must provide
13 substantial evidence of effectiveness for the drugs
14 intended use and sufficient information to conclude
15 that it is safe for use under conditions
16 prescribed, recommended, or suggested in the
17 proposed labeling. For us to consider a product, a
18 drug to be safe and effective, we look for
19 substantial evidence of effectiveness for treatment
20 of the proposed indication, and the benefits for
21 the proposed population should outweigh the risks.

22 In terms of the additional requirements,

1 labeling will indicate the safety and effectiveness
2 has only been demonstrated with respect to a
3 limited population. And as I said, promotional
4 materials need to be submitted 30 days prior to
5 dissemination of such materials.

6 Are there any questions I can clarify?

7 DR. BADEN: Dr. Schaenman, Dr. Follmann,
8 questions about this pathway, or any other member
9 of the committee?

10 (No response.)

11 DR. BADEN: Okay. A question I have is
12 there is also in the background a device question
13 related to the TDM. Presumably, that is not
14 relevant to this consideration. That's a separate
15 discussion, but a companion ID, I assume.

16 DR. NAMBIAR: For today's discussion, we
17 were not planning to touch upon aspects of the
18 device.

19 DR. BADEN: Okay. So if no other
20 questions -- and I do want to note that Dr. Venitz
21 had to leave and that we will now proceed to the
22 voting.

1 The lights will flash. Please press the
2 button firmly that corresponds to your vote. If
3 you're unsure of your vote or wish to change your
4 vote, you may press the corresponding button until
5 the vote is closed. After everyone has completed
6 their vote, the vote will be locked. The vote will
7 then be displayed on the screen. The DFO will read
8 the vote from the screen record. Next, we'll go
9 around the room and each individual who voted will
10 state their name and vote into the record. You can
11 also state the reason you voted as you did if you
12 want to. We'll continue in the same manner until
13 all questions have been answered.

14 The first question is before us. I assume
15 there are no questions about the wording, so we
16 will move forward with voting.

17 (Voting.)

18 DR. CHEE: We have question 1, 15 yeses,
19 zero nos, zero or abstain of course, and 1 no vote.

20 DR. BADEN: We will start with Dr. Palevsky,
21 and with the next vote, we'll start from the other
22 side.

1 DR. PAVLESKY: So obviously it's clear I
2 must have voted yes, with some concerns that we
3 need more information, speaking as a nephrologist,
4 on pharmacokinetics, how best to monitor the drug
5 for preventing nephrotoxicity. I'm uncomfortable
6 with remaining tied to Cockcroft-Gault creatinine
7 clearance, and I think that the company needs to
8 look at dosing recommendations based on circa 2018,
9 means of assessing kidney function, and potentially
10 look at other markers for nephrotoxicity and
11 markers of kidney function such as the statin C.

12 DR. BADEN: Dr. Le?

13 DR. LE: I voted yes primarily because it
14 does appear qualified for the definition of LPAD
15 with one well-controlled control trial with other
16 information that's available there. I like the
17 fact that there is somewhat of a TDM incorporated
18 into this that kind of provides a safeguard in
19 terms of monitoring for nephrotoxicity in patients
20 with cUTI.

21 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Dr. Schaenman?

22 DR. SCHAENMAN: I also voted yes. I did

1 feel that evidence was provided supporting safety
2 and effectiveness for this particular indication.
3 Although there was only a single noninferiority
4 trial presented, I thought that the in vitro
5 studies using clinical isolates, the animal studies
6 as well as the limited bloodstream infection data
7 all supported the idea that the drug was effective,
8 and especially in the framework of the LPAD
9 labeling plan and the clear unmet need of having
10 additional treatments for MDR gram-negative
11 infections.

12 May we talk about labeling suggestions?
13 Okay. I would suggest that the packaging mention
14 limitations of the clinical trial, including
15 generalizability to nonwhite population. As was
16 mentioned previously, I do think that TDM should be
17 suggested given the interpatient variability
18 observed even in patients with relatively minor or
19 even normal renal function, but especially for
20 those with renal insufficiency to ensure efficacy
21 and avoiding nephrotoxicity in patients with
22 urinary tract infection. And I would also like to

1 add that postmarketing studies would be very
2 beneficial.

3 DR. BADEN: Dr. Lo Re?

4 DR. LO RE: Vincent Lo Re. I voted yes. I
5 thought that the phase 3 study 009 sufficiently
6 demonstrated noninferiority to meropenem and higher
7 composite cure rates and microbiological
8 eradication rates at test of cure, especially for
9 key resistant subgroups. I thought there appeared
10 to be few SAEs, which generally appeared to reflect
11 the aminoglycoside class. And I thought that just
12 given the continued emergence of resistance to both
13 old and new antimicrobial agents, limited existing
14 treatment options and a continued need for
15 additional antibiotic options for persons with
16 complicated UTIs, that this new antibiotic will
17 fill that important unmet need. And I would agree
18 with Dr. Schaenman that additional postmarketing
19 studies on safety would be valuable.

20 DR. BADEN: Dr. Daskalakis?

21 DR. DAKSKALAKIS: Demetre Daskalakis. I
22 also voted yes on the grounds that study 009 did

1 demonstrate noninferiority, and I think it
2 represented an adequately powered study to make
3 that assertion. I think that from the perspective
4 of complicated urinary tract infection, this drug
5 is important and adds to the limited armamentarium
6 that we have for resistant organisms.

7 From the perspective of labeling, I think
8 that there needs to be clear guidance about
9 therapeutic drug monitoring, and I think that there
10 are still some discussions happening. So I think
11 if there is ambiguity, it's best to implement
12 therapeutic drug monitoring across the board rather
13 than base it on creatinine clearance if that
14 becomes an area of a lot of conversation. It's
15 easier for clinicians to understand that they
16 create a subgroup of individuals who may or may not
17 qualify for that monitoring.

18 I would also recommend clear guidance on
19 bacteremic UTIs just to make it clear from the
20 perspective of duration of therapy. That may be
21 something that the labeling should also include.
22 And I would also comment that it's worth, I think

1 in the setting, to not only advise clinicians about
2 a limited population, but also to comment that it's
3 probably wise to limit the exposure of this agent
4 to whatever is necessary for therapeutic purposes.

5 We don't have a lot of experience nor a lot
6 of long duration therapy in UTIs, so I think it's
7 important to comment to limit the group and also
8 limit the time people are on the drug. And
9 finally, I think it's also important to make a
10 comment about ototoxicity and the fact that we
11 don't really know very much. So I think that a
12 non-statement on this will mean that clinicians may
13 think that this is not a problem. And since we
14 don't know, I think it needs to be clearly stated
15 in the labeling. Thank you.

16 DR. BADEN: Dr. Baden. I also voted yes,
17 and I echo the earlier comments. The comments that
18 I would highlight, the safety data set are quite
19 limited, however, the study offered was reasonable
20 for the question being asked and is clinically
21 relevant.

22 I would presume that this agent has the

1 similar toxicity as this class of drugs
2 aminoglycosides until data are generated otherwise,
3 echoing a Dr. Daskalakis' comment that ototoxicity,
4 vestibular toxicity, those other toxicities should
5 be presumed until data can be generated that they
6 are or not a concern.

7 This also lends itself to the TDM and
8 monitoring analogous to the class, again, until
9 data are generated that can better direct practice.
10 I also think there needs to be better data
11 generated on the microbiologic effect and
12 characterizing organisms and the different
13 resistant mechanisms, as that will be important in
14 better understanding activity going forward.

15 Dr. Weina?

16 DR. WEINA: Peter Weina. I obviously voted
17 yes as well. I still struggle with the issue of
18 the idea of unmet needs, and that's after availing
19 myself of the 2017 guidance for industry issued by
20 the FDA and actually speaking of the noninferiority
21 complex -- no --

22 (Laughter.)

1 DR. WEINA: -- the noninferiority trials and
2 how to utilize them for the unmet medical need.
3 I'm a little bit of a cynic, and regarding the
4 labeling, totally agreeing what has been previously
5 said, the clinicians are the worst when it comes to
6 it. The lawyers are really good at reading the
7 labels; we're not. And we have to make sure that
8 it specifically says exactly what we want it to say
9 because, otherwise, it's going to end up being used
10 in every way but what it's for. So that's all.

11 DR. BADEN: Dr. Honnegger?

12 DR. HONNEGGER: Jonathan Honnegger. I also
13 voted yes, for the same reasons that have been
14 mentioned before. I felt it met the criteria or
15 the LPAD pathway. I welcome a drug that treats the
16 CRE multidrug resistant organisms. I also just
17 want to add, in additional studies, I just want to
18 remind there is obviously no pediatric data yet, so
19 I would encourage that to be done.

20 DR. BADEN: Dr Green?

21 DR. GREEN: Michael Green. I voted yes.
22 Today's meeting brought the committee face to face

1 with the crisis of multidrug resistant bacteria,
2 their terrible impact on patient outcome, the
3 response of our legislator, the FDA, and perhaps
4 most importantly, the pharmaceutical industry to
5 address the crisis. Results of 009 study in my
6 mind clearly showed that plazomicin met the
7 noninferiority endpoints that were built into this
8 protocol.

9 I actually was comfortable with the unmet
10 need standard being met and wasn't bothered by the
11 use of meropenem when one looks at the fact that
12 approximately 80 percent of the isolates were ESBL
13 positive and 75 percent of the isolates were
14 aminoglycoside resistant in both the plazomicin and
15 the comparator group. I think the approval of
16 plazomicin with an indication for complicated UTI
17 provides an important new tool against the epidemic
18 of CRE, and I'm thankful for that.

19 Then to mimic my colleague to my left, I
20 hope and trust that future studies in the pediatric
21 population are being planned because we need them,
22 too. Thanks.

1 DR. BADEN: Dr. Gripshover?

2 DR. GRIPSHOVER: Hi. I voted yes because as
3 everyone else, I felt that study 009 did show
4 efficacy and did [indiscernible] mean that it was
5 noninferior to meropenem. I think it showed
6 reasonable in the UTI, especially if people had
7 normal renal function and over the short duration
8 of treatment because it really was a short duration
9 of treatment, 5 days for most people.

10 So I think that label should highlight that
11 we went to limit it to susceptible organisms and
12 use a special caution with renal insufficiency.

13 DR. BADEN: Dr. Clark?

14 DR. CLARK: Yes. I voted yes. I think
15 approval is appropriate for the limited population
16 suggested in the sponsor's proposed indication for
17 complicated UTI. And while there may be some
18 generalized ability concerns given the
19 demographics, I thought the data were convincing in
20 terms of noninferiority of plazomicin to the
21 comparator. I also thought it was reassuring that
22 bacteremic of patients ultimately cleared their

1 bloodstream infection with plazomicin.

2 I'm interested in seeing future data in
3 immunocompromised patients, especially renal
4 transplant recipients who have very high rates of
5 UTI, especially recurrent UTIs and those due to MDR
6 gram negatives. I disagree with monitoring drug
7 levels probably in all patients and have some
8 concerns about the ototoxicity issue that should be
9 noted in the labeling.

10 DR. BADEN: Dr. Follmann?

11 DR. FOLLMANN: This is Dean Follmann. I
12 voted yes. After some thought about the unmet need
13 and the back and forth on that, I thought it made
14 sense to accept the limited pathways argument that
15 the FDA had for this. So the single trial with the
16 endpoints that they required were met pretty
17 easily. I felt the safety profile was acceptable.
18 I appreciated the explanation of the composite
19 endpoint that Ed gave, and I also was comforted by
20 looking at the clinical endpoint at late follow-up
21 visit, which also showed it easily met the
22 noninferiority margin. So I felt comfortable

1 voting yes.

2 DR. BADEN: Dr. Hawkins?

3 DR. HAWKINS: Yes. I felt comfortable
4 voting the affirmative. And although it may be
5 obvious, I think it's very, very important that in
6 our hospitals, we're also limited by who could
7 write and prescribe these drugs. I think it's
8 very, very important in the labeling, where
9 possible, to indicate that only individuals
10 trained, such as infectious disease or other
11 specialists, be the ones that write this drug.

12 DR. BADEN: Ms. Dunn?

13 MS. DUNN: Yes. Five years ago, I had a
14 very serious blood infection and was on an
15 intravenous antibiotic routine of multiple
16 medications for about 10 weeks. So I did live
17 through some of this, not quite as serious as what
18 we've been talking about today, but it was still
19 pretty serious for me. I am concerned about
20 labeling and dosing for the patients, but I do
21 believe that this is a hopeful drug for patients
22 who are in a very critical state. So it's good to

1 know that there's something out there on the
2 horizon for them and hopefully will be available
3 soon. So I definitely feel that the benefit
4 outweighs the risk. Thank you.

5 DR. BADEN: Dr. Rej?

6 DR. REJ: I obviously also voted yes for
7 many of the reasons that were expressed around the
8 table. And I think that the evidence presented
9 meets the bar for approval in this category. I
10 think that definitely the criteria for the TDM
11 component needs to be clarified and be much more
12 specific. And again, even though it's a minority
13 of aminoglycosides that interfere with certain
14 creatinine measurements, I think the sponsor should
15 look to be sure that there is no interference with
16 the measurement of creatinine.

17 DR. BADEN: So I'm asked to summarize after
18 each vote. The arguments against, none; the
19 arguments for, unmet need, a well-controlled trial
20 was offered, however much more data are needed,
21 including better safety data, dosing data, renal
22 monitoring data, microbiologic activity data.

1 However, those should be encouraged upon the
2 applicant to help generate those data in the
3 future.

4 We can move to question 2. Has the
5 applicant provided substantial evidence of the
6 safety and effectiveness of plazomicin for the
7 treatment of bloodstream infections in patients
8 with limited or no treatment options? If yes,
9 please provide any recommendations regarding
10 labeling. If no, what additional studies,
11 analyses, are needed?

12 Any questions about the question?

13 (No response.)

14 DR. BADEN: If not, then we can proceed to
15 voting the same process as previously.

16 (Voting.)

17 DR. CHEE: Question 2, you have 4 yeses, 11
18 nos, zero abstain, and 1 no vote.

19 DR. BADEN: One no voting. Okay. So we
20 will start with Dr Rej.

21 DR. REJ: So I did vote yes, but after
22 considerable deliberation, I felt in the end the

1 data met the criteria needed for approval for this
2 category of drug. And again, all my comments about
3 the TDM part for question 1 apply here, too.

4 MS. DUNN: I voted yes.

5 DR. BADEN: Dr. Hawkins?

6 DR. HAWKINS: Dr. Hawkins. I voted no. I
7 had difficulty with patients and substantial
8 benefit. I had trouble with that; need more
9 patients, and I understand the limitations are
10 indicated by our panelists in the industry.

11 DR. BADEN: Dr. Follmann?

12 DR. FOLLMANN: I'm Dean Follmann. I voted
13 no. This is a tough decision for me in that going
14 in this morning, I was leaning towards yes, but
15 ultimately I think it hinged on looking at the word
16 "substantial." I felt ultimately this was a quite
17 underpowered study and sort of danced around
18 superiority, but it wasn't convincing I guess.
19 There were 17 maybe different analyses that you
20 could look at to support or not support this, and
21 I'm a little uncomfortable when you're in that gray
22 area making some definitive statement about

1 substantial evidence.

2 I'd like to compliment the FDA statistical
3 team. I thought it was a very sophisticated
4 nuance discussion of the issues, fair and
5 objective, and I compliment them on that and also
6 for trying to imagine how you could justify this as
7 a noninferiority study.

8 Ultimately, I wasn't comfortable with that
9 argument either, I think largely because it was
10 designed as a superiority study, which sort of have
11 different incentives and so on, including prior
12 antibacterial drug use at baseline and so on, so
13 that might tend to bring the two arms together. So
14 it was a conundrum. There are so many ways to look
15 at it, and I wasn't comfortable saying it works
16 substantially.

17 About additional analyses, it would have
18 been nice to run 007 for another 20 patients or so.
19 Maybe there would have been a pretty clear signal
20 then. Unfortunately, you didn't know it was
21 happening at the time and that a bit more would
22 have helped, but that would have been nice

1 obviously. In terms of additional analyses, I
2 liked the time-to-event analysis that we talked
3 about. The sponsor presented that. There was
4 slight mention in the FDA documents about an
5 ordinal outcome. That might be another way to take
6 the existing data you have and try and glean a
7 little more information about it.

8 Another thing that was touched on in the FDA
9 comments is to use covariates of regression
10 analysis to try and either increase the power of
11 the study or to -- I thought of this maybe as a way
12 to bring in cohort 1 -- I mean bringing in cohort 2
13 in the analysis, so we have cohort 1 and bring in
14 cohort 2 and sort of use observational study type
15 techniques to look at the blended cohort.

16 I don't know if I strongly advocate that
17 because I just don't know how comparable they are,
18 and I know you can't level the playing field with
19 very many covariates, maybe one or so. So given
20 you have the data, I would probably do that, but I
21 wouldn't accept it uncritically, as I'm sure you
22 wouldn't. So that's about all I have.

1 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Dr Clark?

2 DR. CLARK: I also voted no. My concerns
3 are similar to Dr. Follmann's. It was a very
4 difficult decision given the need for new agents,
5 but I didn't feel that the applicant met the
6 standard of substantial evidence of safety and
7 efficacy with an adequate and well-controlled
8 study.

9 I was influenced by the case details that
10 were provided by the FDA, which I thought were very
11 helpful, the uncertainty about plazomicin treatment
12 effect due to the small sample size and all the
13 potential confounders such as lack of documented
14 positive blood cultures within 24 hours of drug
15 initiation and the prior potentially effective
16 therapies. I also was not convinced that the
17 noninferiority analysis was an adequate basis for
18 approval given the initial study design and
19 confounding factors that might have impacted
20 outcomes with colistin.

21 DR. BADEN: Dr. Gripshover?

22 DR. GRIPSHOVER: Hi. I voted no as well. I

1 just want to say first, as an ID physician, I do
2 understand the need for antibiotics for MDR
3 pathogens and appreciate the applicant's and the
4 agency's efforts to develop new drugs to address
5 this pressing problem. But unfortunately, I don't
6 feel that this met the criteria for having one
7 adequate trial to show efficacy in bloodstream
8 infections in particular. So I felt that 007 was
9 too small and there were many complications,
10 including people not being bacteremic at time of
11 entry and questions about source control, so the
12 same reasons that were said.

13 In terms of maybe other studies, I was
14 thinking -- similar to the noninferiority that we
15 do UTI, that we -- may meet our criteria, that
16 maybe if we did a noninferiority in those
17 [indiscernible] bacteremias as a noninferiority
18 trial, that we would maybe be able to address that
19 we're comfortable using it in bacteremias, and then
20 saving it for our MDR drugs rather than just
21 targeting the trial for MDR drugs. And that would
22 allow us to get more data regarding the TDM dosing,

1 too, because I think that that was a little bit
2 unclear as well.

3 DR. GREEN: Michael Green. I voted no.
4 Because of the clear need, I was really tempted to
5 vote yes, and actually I came here today thinking
6 that I was going to vote yes. But this study
7 clearly had a number of limitations that impacted
8 the interpretation of results to support the
9 approval for a bloodstream infection indication.
10 The changes in the protocol, the modifications in
11 the original statistical plan clearly created
12 challenges. But I think the limitation that I just
13 could not overcome were the small numbers. At
14 most, we have a study of 29 patients with
15 bloodstream infection, and at worse we have a study
16 of less than that. So while we desperately need
17 new drugs, I just don't think we have enough data
18 to approve for this indication.

19 I also thought that one might be able to
20 apply the model of what was just done for
21 complicated UTI to bloodstream infections. If you
22 wanted to open the door a little wider to both have

1 a little bit more restricted but still have a broad
2 population for which there's no shortage, you could
3 maybe even say go after ESBL positive bloodstream
4 infections. But to get those numbers, I think it
5 would be fine to do noninferiority.

6 As I stated, for the complicated UTI
7 comment, I don't have a problem using meropenem as
8 a comparator. I think if you're down to having to
9 use meropenem, there's a clear need because it's
10 not going to last for very long, so we could bring
11 it on board. We obviously desperately need it.
12 But I just have a hard time saying yes as a labeled
13 indication on a total of 29 patients. Thank you.

14 DR. BADEN: Dr. Honnegger?

15 DR. HONNEGGER: Jonathan Honnegger. I also
16 voted no for the same reasons, and I made my
17 decision last minute. It was very difficult. I
18 wanted to vote yes because this treats CRE. I
19 believe the supportive data are really there
20 obviously in the UTI and the in vitro
21 microbiological data.

22 Also in less ill patient who had bacteremia

1 in the setting of a UTI or those with APACHE score
2 of less than 15, it appeared to do well and
3 supportive data. It was just a lack of an adequate
4 well-controlled trial. I just didn't feel it was
5 adequate in the numbers, 14 versus 15 in the
6 comparator group. And that was hard, too, because
7 this trial had a very impressive numerical effect
8 on a very meaningful endpoint of mortality.

9 As far as that primary trial, they're going
10 to have to figure out some mechanism to do this,
11 and unfortunately doing this now in retrospect,
12 whether it's a slightly larger design trial for CRE
13 or a noninferiority trial in patients who don't
14 necessarily have CRE.

15 DR. BADEN: Pete Weina. I voted no. Unlike
16 the complicated UTI one where we had a really nice,
17 I thought, noninferiority trial and where the
18 concentrations of the unchanged drug in the urine
19 makes complete sense for clearing the bacteria, I
20 believe this particular trial for bloodstream
21 didn't meet FDA's guidance of substantial evidence,
22 where the definition of evidence is adequate and

1 well controlled. As a clinician, I'd love to have
2 more tools, but I'm uncomfortable with the data as
3 presented. I failed to see the sponsor met the
4 standard that is set forward for us.

5 As I said, I'm a cynic, and I believe an
6 approval is an approval, is an approval, and even
7 drugs with black box warnings are used all over the
8 place until the lawyers start dropping lawsuits or
9 denigrated when compared to another drug. So my
10 recommendation for additional studies and analyses
11 are just to keep track of all the bloodstream
12 infections that the drug is going to end up being
13 used for if it gets approved for UTIs. Thank you.

14 DR. BADEN: Dr. Baden. I voted yes, and I
15 seem to routinely find myself in the minority.

16 (Laughter.)

17 DR. BADEN: However, I hope and I think we
18 are a thoughtful minority. So I have many of the
19 same views as the prior statement, prior panel
20 members and their comments, but a slightly
21 different synthesis. I think that there are many
22 issues with the study design, the change in the

1 study design, the smallness of this study, the
2 focus of a single country, single population, small
3 number of organisms, lack of clarity, and the
4 limitations in disentangling source control, line
5 management, underlying condition, an organism
6 susceptibility and resistance to the comparator.
7 However, we are left with the data we have, not the
8 data I want.

9 There were 2100 participants screened. This
10 is not a trivial undertaking and this is not a
11 trivial problem that we are faced with in terms of
12 the unmet need of gram-negative resistance, and as
13 I mentioned in my concerns with the design, those
14 intrinsically increased the complexity to have the
15 perfect study, so we have an imperfect study. But
16 the totality of the data, including the in vitro
17 data, the animal model, the understanding of the
18 mechanism, the understanding of prior agents in the
19 class and activity, the 009 bacteremic data, plus
20 the 007 having a mortality endpoint, to me the
21 totality of those data are compelling that there is
22 meaningful activity of this agent for an unmet

1 need.

2 Having said that, there are many, many
3 questions that need to be further explored and
4 understood as I already alluded to and as others
5 have alluded to. But for those reasons, I voted
6 yes,

7 Dr. Daskalakis?

8 DR. DASKALAKIS: Demetre Daskalakis. I also
9 voted yes, and a lot of the reasons -- many of the
10 same reasons that Dr. Baden just discussed. I
11 think we all acknowledge that the study is very
12 limited as far as CRE, but I read the question very
13 literally, which reads, has the applicant provided
14 substantial evidence of the safety and
15 effectiveness of plazomicin for the treatment of
16 bloodstream infections in patients with limited or
17 no treatment options?

18 The totality of the data to me says yes. It
19 doesn't say CRE. It says for limited options in
20 treatment. So from my perspective, I think that we
21 have a fairly good signal that this agent has
22 activity against CRE and also a very good signal

1 that it is effective in bacteremic ETI. We have
2 animal models and also in vitro models that support
3 it as well.

4 So from my perspective, I voted yes, again,
5 looking at the totality of the data and not just
6 one isolated study. So I think that in my opinion,
7 though there is more work to do, the totality of
8 the evidence does demonstrate substantial proof
9 that this agent does work and that it does have a
10 very good safety profile.

11 I'll continue on that track of following the
12 question literally and say if this does go on to
13 approval, I think definitely, as I said for UTI,
14 there has to be extraordinary clarity on
15 therapeutic drug monitoring for this drug; so
16 whatever ends up happening from this perspective
17 for septicemia, for bacteremia.

18 I also just want to say from the perspective
19 of the future of this pathway for applicants, I
20 hope that our vote here doesn't discourage
21 individuals from pursuing this type of approval for
22 drugs that are so critical. There is clearly a

1 need, and I want to echo the comment that people
2 will be using this for bacteremic infections that
3 are not urinary tract infections, so
4 it will be very important for us to track what this
5 looks like and then potentially reconsider if this
6 does not get labeled to include bacteremia as not
7 related to urinary tract infections. Thank you.

8 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Dr Lo Re?

9 DR. LO RE: So I voted no, and for me it
10 came down to what were the criteria for substantial
11 evidence. For me, I did not feel that study 007
12 provided substantial evidence for the efficacy of
13 plazomicin for the treatment of bloodstream
14 infections. I had concerns regarding study 007's
15 overall very small sample size; the uncertainty of
16 the primary bacteremia diagnoses in the trial that
17 were expressed by the agency; the problem of
18 nonadherence where some people were switching to
19 alternative regimens early on; the limitations in
20 the statistical analyses that were also highlighted
21 by the FDA; and the largely descriptive nature of
22 the study results, all of which to me made

1 interpretability of those results challenging and
2 introduced a high degree of uncertainty.

3 I appreciate that the sample sizes are going
4 to be small for these studies of antimicrobial
5 drugs for these highly resistant organisms, but to
6 me, this study had too many, far too many,
7 limitations to assure the efficacy of plazomicin
8 for bloodstream infections.

9 I also thought that study 007's cohort 2,
10 which was so different from cohort 1 and with no
11 control group, for me made further evaluation of
12 this group for efficacy difficult. I don't think
13 that this should be the bar that we set for the
14 limited population for the antibacterial drugs
15 pathway. And I think the challenge for the agency
16 going forward is to probably more effectively
17 articulate what the bar should be. But I
18 personally thought that additional data evaluating
19 plazomicin's efficacy in a larger sample of
20 patients with bloodstream infections are needed
21 before we can support a positive benefit-risk for
22 this indication.

1 DR. BADEN: Dr. Schaenman?

2 DR. SCHAENMAN: I also voted no for very
3 similar reasons. I also struggled with this vote.
4 Considering the current crisis and the lack of
5 alternatives, it was very difficult. However, I
6 also felt that we had not reached the threshold of
7 substantial evidence in demonstrating
8 effectiveness.

9 We've already talked about the many problems
10 of trial 007. There was a numerical trend towards
11 efficacy, which was quite encouraging, but the
12 trial did not reach the predetermined goals.
13 Everybody has mentioned the small study size.
14 There was heterogeneity in the inclusion, in the
15 length of time that patients received drugs. And
16 although Dr. Kartsonis did caution us that this is
17 common in candidemia or bacteremia drugs, given the
18 small study size, I felt that it really did limit
19 our ability to interpret the results.

20 As was mentioned before, the initial plan as
21 a superiority study followed by two study
22 amendments that were quite impactful leading to

1 ultimately a descriptive study only, all of this
2 undercut the ability of the sponsor to reach that
3 threshold of substantial evidence, but again,
4 further guidance from FDA as to exactly what that
5 looks like would be helpful.

6 I did want to say, however, that I thought
7 that the safety data was quite reasonable, and
8 given the limited number of choices and
9 alternatives including colistin, meropenem,
10 tigecycline, I thought that in terms of safety,
11 substantial evidence was shown that the drug was
12 safe, again, within the context of need to treat
13 CRE. So that all led to my vote of no.

14 In terms of additional studies that would be
15 required, it may be that where we are now compared
16 to where we were in 2011 or even 2014, as this
17 crisis continues to unfold in metropolitan areas
18 including New York City, perhaps it will be easier
19 to enroll a reasonably powered study to test the
20 question of efficacy in bacteremia.

21 DR. BADEN: Dr. Le?

22 DR. LE: I voted no for the reasons that's

1 been mentioned by the committee members. Going
2 forward, I wanted to add three comments in terms of
3 what some of the possibilities we can integrate for
4 future studies.

5 First would be, in terms of the TDM process,
6 right now there's really only a window of when the
7 second concentration can be taken between 6 to 10
8 hours after the dose. If we can broaden that more,
9 since we are looking at minimum concentration as a
10 marker for nephrotoxicity, there may be some
11 patients where we're going to get the second level
12 at 12, 14, or even 23 hours. So what would that
13 mean in terms of dosing adjustment? So further
14 studies into that would be prudent.

15 The other, I do concur with you in terms
16 that there is some safety guards that we can see
17 certain trends when compared to colistin, but I'll
18 be curious also to know in patients with other
19 factors, like for instance on the use of
20 furosemide, diuretics in the ICU, which would be
21 the case for this population with BSI, how would
22 the incidence of nephrotoxicity change with that?

1 So integrating those variables in to give a more
2 estimate of what the nephrotoxicity would be in
3 this population.

4 Lastly, it may or may not be a signal, but
5 the 8 adverse events of greater than 10 percent was
6 reported in 007 cohort 1 with some of the cardiac
7 effects. So it would be prudent just to monitor
8 that.

9 DR. BADEN: Thank you. Dr. Palevsky?

10 DR. PALEVSKY: So I also voted no with some
11 degree of reluctance because I would really like a
12 drug as an alternative to using colistin. However,
13 I don't think that the threshold for efficacy and
14 safety was met with a 29-patient study. My
15 comments echo those of multiple that have been
16 made. I am absolutely convinced that if the agency
17 provides the approval based on our recommendation
18 for urinary tract infections, I will see this used
19 in my ICU for bacteremic infections. But I think
20 that it has not met the labeling requirement, and
21 we just need, a larger -- not enormous but a larger
22 study.

1 I do have concerns over the approach for
2 therapeutic drug monitoring, and I think you need
3 extensive data on how the AUC over 24 hours plays
4 out at different levels of kidney function or
5 patients who are on renal replacement therapy. I
6 also think you need to have data on the use of this
7 drug in patients on other modalities of renal
8 replacement therapy other than continue with
9 therapy, although that didn't influence my
10 decision.

11 DR. BADEN: Thank you

12 So as you have heard, 4 yes, 11 no. The
13 primary no arguments were the data are not
14 substantial, multiple additional analyses are
15 needed, the small sample size was just too small,
16 and the multiple changes in the design further
17 undercut the interpretability of the data. TDM
18 will be needed in any case.

19 On the yes side, it has to do with the
20 totality of the data, the difficulty of doing the
21 studies, the tremendous unmet need, and activity
22 for bacteremia in the setting of limited other

1 options, and the need to encourage more development
2 in this space given the unmet need.

3 So that concludes the business of the
4 committee. Before we adjourn, any last comments
5 from the agency?

6 DR. NAMBIAR: Thank you, Dr. Baden. We just
7 wanted to thank the committee for all their useful
8 feedback and very thoughtful suggestions. I would
9 also like to thank the applicant for all the work
10 they've done on this NDA and for their
11 presentations today, and also extend our sincere
12 thanks to the presenters at the open public
13 hearing. We wish you all safe travels, and we'll
14 see you in a few months.

15 **Adjournment**

16 DR. BADEN: Thank you, and the meeting is
17 now adjourned.

18 (Whereupon, at 4:09 p.m., the meeting was
19 adjourned.)
20
21
22